



Bachelor of Arts and Science
Programs, Courses and University Regulations
2015-2016

This PDF excerpt of *Programs, Courses and University Regulations* is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF.

Archival copies are available at www.mcgill.ca/study.

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

- 1 . McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this online publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission, and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notice.
- 2 . In the interpretation of academic regulations, the Senate is the final authority.
- 3 . Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures, policies and regulations, and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma, or certificate sought.
- 4 . All students registered at McGill University are considered to have agreed to act in accordance with the University procedures, policies and regulations.
- 5 . Although advice is readily available on request, the responsibility of selecting the appropriate courses for graduation must ultimately rest with the student.
- 6 . Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.
- 7 . The academic publication year begins at the start of the Fall semester and extends through to the end of the Winter semester of any given year. Students who begin study at any point within this period are governed by the regulations in the publication which came into effect at the start of the Fall semester.
- 8 . Notwithstanding any other provision of the publication, it is expressly understood by all students that McGill University accepts no responsibility to provide any course of instruction, program or class, residential or other services including the normal range of academic, residential and/or other services in circumstances of utility interruptions, fire, flood, strikes, work stoppages, labour disputes, war, insurrection, the operation of law or acts of God or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to those enumerated) which reasonably prevent their provision.

Note: Throughout this publication, "you" refers to students newly admitted, readmitted or returning to McGill.

Publication Information

Published by

Enrolment Services

McGill University
3415 McTavish Street
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8
Canada

All contents copyright © 2015 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

-
- 1 About the Faculties, page 13
 - 2 Programs and Teaching in Arts and in Science, page 13
 - 3 About the Bachelor of Arts and Science (Undergraduate), page 13
 - 3.1 Location, page 13
 - 3.2 Administrative Officers, page 14
 - 3.3 Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA), page 14
 - 4 Degree Admission Requirements, page 14
 - 5 Degree Requirements, page 15
 - 5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement, page 15
 - 5.2 Residency Requirement, page 15
 - 5.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree, page 15
 - 5.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits) , page 16
 - 5.5 Departmental Programs, page 18
 - 5.5.1 Multi-Track System, page 18
 - 5.5.2 Honours Program, page 19
 - 5.5.3 Joint Honours Program, page 19
 - 5.5.4 Interfaculty Program, page 19
 - 5.6 Course Requirements, page 19
 - 5.6.1 Course Overlap, page 19
 - 5.6.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science, page 20
 - 5.6.3 Distance Education Courses, page 20
 - 5.6.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL), page 20
 - 5.6.5 Registration for First-Year Seminars, page 20
 - 6 Advising, page 20
 - 6.1 Choosing a B.A. & Sc. Program, page 21
 - 6.2 Preparation for Graduate School, page 22
 - 7 Freshman Interest Groups, page 22
 - 8 Examinations, page 22
 - 9 Overview of Programs Offered, page 22
 - 9.1 Minor Concentrations or Minors, page 23
 - 9.1.1 Faculty of Arts, page 23
 - 9.1.2 Faculty of Science, page 24
 - 9.2 Major Concentrations, page 25
 - 9.2.1 Faculty of Arts, page 25
 - 9.2.2 Faculty of Science, page 26
 - 9.3 Honours Programs, page 26
 - 9.4 Joint Honours Programs, page 27
 - 9.4.1 Faculty of Arts, page 27
 - 9.4.2 Faculty of Science, page 27
 - 9.5 Interfaculty Programs, page 28

-
- 10 Academic Programs, page 28
 - 10.1 Programs in Arts or in Science, page 28
 - 10.2 African Studies (AFRI), page 28
 - 10.2.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration African Studies (18 credits) , page 28
 - 10.2.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits) , page 30
 - 10.3 Anthropology (ANTH), page 33
 - 10.3.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Anthropology (18 credits) , page 33
 - 10.3.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits) , page 34
 - 10.3.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits) , page 35
 - 10.4 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS), page 37
 - 10.4.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits) , page 37
 - 10.4.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits) , page 38
 - 10.4.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits) , page 38
 - 10.4.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits) , page 40
 - 10.5 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC), page 42
 - 10.5.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits) , page 42
 - 10.6 Biology (BIOL), page 42
 - 10.6.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits) , page 43
 - 10.6.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits) , page 43
 - 10.6.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (36 credits) , page 43
 - 10.6.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology - Organismal (37 credits) , page 44
 - 10.7 Biomedical Sciences, page 45
 - 10.8 Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies, page 45
 - 10.8.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies (18 credits) , page 45
 - 10.9 Canadian Studies (CANS), page 47
 - 10.9.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits) , page 47
 - 10.9.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits) , page 52
 - 10.9.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Canadian Studies (36 credits) , page 54
 - 10.9.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Canadian Studies (36 credits) , page 59
 - 10.10 Catholic Studies (CATH), page 65
 - 10.10.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Catholic Studies (18 credits) , page 65
 - 10.11 Chemistry (CHEM), page 67
 - 10.11.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (18 credits) , page 67
 - 10.11.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Chemistry (36 credits) , page 68
 - 10.12 Cognitive Science, page 68
 - 10.12.1 Location, page 68
 - 10.12.2 About Cognitive Science, page 69
 - 10.12.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours Cognitive Science (60 credits) , page 69
 - 10.12.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science (54 credits) , page 73
 - 10.13 Computer Science (COMP), page 77

-
- 10.13.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits) , page 77
 - 10.13.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits) , page 78
 - 10.13.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits) , page 79
 - 10.14 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC), page 80
 - 10.14.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits) , page 80
 - 10.15 East Asian Studies (EAST), page 80
 - 10.15.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits) , page 80
 - 10.15.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits) , page 83
 - 10.15.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits) , page 85
 - 10.15.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits) , page 85
 - 10.15.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits) , page 89
 - 10.16 Economics (ECON), page 91
 - 10.16.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits) , page 91
 - 10.16.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits) , page 92
 - 10.16.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits) , page 93
 - 10.17 English (ENGL), page 94
 - 10.17.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits) , page 94
 - 10.17.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits) , page 95
 - 10.17.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits) , page 97
 - 10.17.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits) , page 99
 - 10.17.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits) , page 100
 - 10.17.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits) , page 103
 - 10.17.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits) , page 107
 - 10.17.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits) , page 108
 - 10.17.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits) , page 110
 - 10.18 Environment, page 112
 - 10.19 French Language and Literature (FREN), page 112
 - 10.19.1 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Critique littéraire (18 crédits) , page 112
 - 10.19.2 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits) , page 113
 - 10.19.3 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits) , page 114
 - 10.19.4 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française et traduction (18 crédits) , page 115
 - 10.19.5 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (18 crédits) , page 116
 - 10.19.6 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits) , page 116

-
- 10.19.7 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits) , page 118
 - 10.19.8 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits) , page 120
 - 10.19.9 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits) , page 122
 - 10.20 Geography (GEOG), page 124
 - 10.20.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits) , page 124
 - 10.20.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (18 credits) , page 124
 - 10.20.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits) , page 126
 - 10.20.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (18 credits) , page 126
 - 10.20.5 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography (36 credits) , page 127
 - 10.20.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits) , page 128
 - 10.20.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (36 credits) , page 129
 - 10.20.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits) , page 131
 - 10.21 History and Classical Studies (HIST & CLAS), page 132
 - 10.21.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits) , page 133
 - 10.21.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits) , page 137
 - 10.21.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Neo-Hellenic Concentration (18 credits) , page 144
 - 10.21.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits) , page 144
 - 10.21.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits) , page 149
 - 10.21.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits) , page 156
 - 10.21.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits) , page 160
 - 10.22 History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC), page 167
 - 10.22.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits) , page 168
 - 10.23 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor, page 169
 - 10.23.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits) , page 170
 - 10.24 International Development Studies (INTD), page 173
 - 10.24.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits) , page 173
 - 10.24.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits) , page 180
 - 10.24.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits) , page 188
 - 10.25 Islamic Studies (ISLA), page 196
 - 10.26 Jewish Studies (JWST), page 196
 - 10.26.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits) , page 196
 - 10.26.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Law (18 credits) , page 201
 - 10.26.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits) , page 202
 - 10.26.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits) , page 208
 - 10.27 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU), page 213
 - 10.27.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits) , page 213

-
- 10.27.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits) , page 216
 - 10.27.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Literature (18 credits) , page 216
 - 10.27.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Literature and Culture in Translation (18 credits) , page 217
 - 10.27.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Languages (18 credits) , page 217
 - 10.27.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Literature and Culture (18 credits) , page 218
 - 10.27.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits) , page 219
 - 10.27.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits) , page 220
 - 10.27.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian Culture (18 credits) , page 221
 - 10.27.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Contemporary German Studies (36 credits) , page 222
 - 10.27.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Language and Literature (36 credits) , page 223
 - 10.27.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits) , page 225
 - 10.27.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Languages (36 credits) , page 225
 - 10.27.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits) , page 227
 - 10.27.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits) , page 228
 - 10.27.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Russian (36 credits) , page 230
 - 10.27.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits) , page 231
 - 10.27.18 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits) , page 232
 - 10.27.19 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits) , page 232
 - 10.27.20 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits) , page 234
 - 10.28 Latin-American and Caribbean Studies (LACS), page 234
 - 10.28.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American Studies (36 credits) , page 235
 - 10.29 Linguistics (LING), page 236
 - 10.29.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits) , page 237
 - 10.29.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits) , page 237
 - 10.29.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits) , page 237
 - 10.30 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH), page 238
 - 10.30.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits) , page 238
 - 10.30.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits) , page 239
 - 10.30.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits) , page 240
 - 10.30.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits) , page 241
 - 10.31 Medieval Studies, page 242
 - 10.31.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Medieval Studies (18 credits) , page 242
 - 10.32 Middle East Studies (MEST), page 244
 - 10.33 North American Studies (NAST), page 244
 - 10.33.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration North American Studies (18 credits) , page 244
 - 10.33.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration North American Studies (36 credits) , page 245
 - 10.34 Philosophy (PHIL), page 248
 - 10.34.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits) , page 248
 - 10.34.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits) , page 250
 - 10.34.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits) , page 252

-
- 10.35 Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR), page 253
 - 10.35.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions (18 credits) , page 253
 - 10.35.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions (36 credits) , page 254
 - 10.35.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions (36 credits) , page 258
 - 10.36 Physics (PHYS), page 261
 - 10.36.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits) , page 261
 - 10.36.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits) , page 262
 - 10.37 Political Science (POLI), page 263
 - 10.37.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Comparative Politics (18 credits) , page 263
 - 10.37.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Relations (18 credits) , page 264
 - 10.37.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Economy (18 credits) , page 265
 - 10.37.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits) , page 266
 - 10.37.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science: Canada/Québec (18 credits) , page 268
 - 10.37.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Theory (18 credits) , page 270
 - 10.37.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Politics, Law and Society (18 credits) , page 271
 - 10.37.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asia (18 credits) , page 272
 - 10.37.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits) , page 272
 - 10.37.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits) , page 275
 - 10.38 Psychology (PSYC), page 278
 - 10.38.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Behavioural Science (18 credits) , page 278
 - 10.38.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits) , page 281
 - 10.38.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits) , page 281
 - 10.38.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits) , page 284
 - 10.39 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec (QCST), page 285
 - 10.39.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Mineur en Études sur le Québec (18 credits) , page 285
 - 10.39.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Majeur en Études sur le Québec (36 credits) , page 287
 - 10.40 Religious Studies (RELG), page 289
 - 10.40.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits) , page 289
 - 10.40.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages (18 credits) , page 290
 - 10.40.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits) , page 292
 - 10.40.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations (36 credits) , page 294
 - 10.40.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Religions (36 credits) , page 297
 - 10.40.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits) , page 299
 - 10.40.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits) , page 301
 - 10.41 Sexual Diversity Studies, page 304
 - 10.41.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sexual Diversity Studies (18 credits) , page 304
 - 10.42 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD), page 305
 - 10.42.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits) , page 305

-
- 10.43 Sociology (SOCL), page 306
 - 10.43.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits) , page 307
 - 10.43.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits) , page 309
 - 10.43.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits) , page 311
 - 10.44 Sustainability, Science and Society, page 314
 - 10.44.1 Location, page 314
 - 10.44.2 About Sustainability, Science and Society, page 314
 - 10.44.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society (54 credits) , page 314
 - 10.44.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society (60 credits) , page 317
 - 10.45 Women's Studies (WMST), page 321
 - 10.45.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Women's Studies (18 credits) , page 321
 - 10.45.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Women's Studies (36 credits) , page 325
 - 10.45.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Women's Studies (36 credits) , page 330
 - 10.46 World Cinemas (FILM), page 335
 - 10.46.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits) , page 335
 - 10.47 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA), page 337
 - 10.47.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits) , page 337
 - 10.47.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits) , page 337
 - 10.47.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits) , page 337
 - 10.47.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits) , page 338
 - 10.47.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits) , page 338
 - 10.47.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits) , page 340
 - 10.47.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits) , page 343

1 About the Faculties

The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by Arts and one offered by Science. The B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests, and is not meant as a "compromise" between a B.A. and a B.Sc. degree. If you are more interested in Arts, but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly, if you are more interested in Science, but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree.

To learn more about the Faculty of Arts, see [Faculty of Arts > The Faculty > : About the Faculty of Arts](#). To learn more about the Faculty of Science, see [Faculty of Science > The Faculty > : About the Faculty of Science](#).

2 Programs and Teaching in Arts and in Science

Programs and teaching in Arts are described in [Faculty of Arts > The Faculty > : Programs and Teaching in Arts](#). Those in Science are described in [Faculty of Science > The Faculty > : Programs and Teaching in Science](#). The two faculties jointly offer the B.A. & Sc., so students pursuing that degree are at home in both Arts and Science.

3 About the Bachelor of Arts and Science (Undergraduate)

In September 2005, the Faculties of Arts and of Science introduced the Bachelor of Arts and Science degree. The Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) is a special and unique degree that is jointly offered by McGill's two largest faculties: the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

The programs in the B.A. & Sc. are rooted in both Arts and Science and carry roughly equal course weight in these faculties. The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by the Faculty of Arts and one offered by the Faculty of Science or a program offered jointly by both faculties. In the case of some disciplines, such as Sustainability or Cognitive Science, this duality is inherent to the discipline. In other cases, the student may choose to join equal measures of an Arts discipline and Science discipline into a coherent interdisciplinary package. Examples might be Anthropology and Geological Sciences, or Philosophy and Mathematics. The central objective of the B.A. & Sc. is to provide students with a broad education that includes study of disciplines in both faculties. This new degree gives students a unique opportunity to achieve a diverse knowledge base, to gain competence in different methods of scholarship, to hone intellectual flexibility, and to integrate material across disciplines.

This is the right degree for students who are firmly committed to such a disciplinary duality. By the same token, it is the wrong choice for students who are undecided between Arts or Science disciplines. Because the B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests, it is not meant as a "compromise" between a B.A. and a B.Sc. degree. If you are more interested in [Arts](#), but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly, if you are more interested in [Science](#), but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree.

Select a category from the menu to find out more, or visit www.mcgill.ca/basc.

3.1 Location

853 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal QC H3A 0G5
Canada

Telephone: 514-398-7179
Website: www.mcgill.ca/basc

Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA)

Telephone: 514-398-5442
Website: www.mcgill.ca/science/student

The Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) is responsible for advising B.A. & Sc. students and is located in Dawson Hall.

3.2 Administrative Officers

For a listing of administrative officers in the **Faculty of Arts**, refer to [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > About the Faculty of Arts \(Undergraduate\) > : Administrative Officers](#) and for those in the **Faculty of Science**, refer to [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > About the Faculty of Science \(Undergraduate\) > : Administrative Officers](#). Note that the Director of Advising Services, Science, is responsible for students pursuing a B.A. & Sc.

The **B.A. & Sc. Program Administration Committee (PAC)**, which oversees the curriculum and regulations for the degree, consists of the following members:

B.A. & Sc. Program Administration Committee (PAC)

Gillian-Lane Mercier; B.A., M.A.(Montpellier), Ph.D.(McG.)	Chair; Associate Dean (Academic Administration and Oversight), Faculty of Arts
Tamara Western; B.Sc.(Dal.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)	Faculty of Science, Associate Dean Academic (Biology)
Nicole Allard; B.A.(W. Ont.), M.A.(Guelph), M.Ed.(McG.)	Adviser to the Committee; Director of Advising Services (SOUSA)
Brian Robinson; B.Sc.(Georgia Tech.), M.Eng.(MIT); M.C.P.(MIT); Ph.D.(Wash.-Mad.)	Geography
Gabriella Coleman; B.A.(Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)	Program Director; Art History & Communication Studies
Hans Larsson B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Chic.)	Redpath Museum
Tobias Rees; Magister Artium(Eberhard Karls-Universität Tübingen), Diploma Neuroplasticity(Institute Pasteur, Paris, France), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)	Social Studies of Medicine
Stéfan Sinclair; B.A.(Br. Col.), M.A.(Vic., BC), Ph.D.(Qu.) (<i>Term ending Aug. 2015</i>)	Languages, Literatures, and Cultures
Max Evans; B.Sc.(N.II), M.I.St., Ph.D.(Tor.) (<i>Effective Sept. 2015</i>)	School of Information Studies
Susan Sharpe	Course and Programs Officer, Faculty of Arts
Student representatives (2)	B.A. & Sc. Program

3.3 Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA)

The Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) provides ongoing advice and guidance on academic issues related to programs, degree requirements, registration, course change, withdrawal, deferred exams, supplemental exams, academic standing, inter- and intra-faculty transfer, year or term away, transfer credits, second programs, second degrees, and graduation.

Every student in the B.A. & Sc. degree is assigned an adviser in SOUSA. The adviser's name appears near the top of your Advising Transcript on Minerva. You can contact your adviser directly, or if you do not yet have a SOUSA adviser, email adviser.science@mcgill.ca.

SOUSA advisers provide assistance with degree planning and are a valuable referral source. They are a good place to start if you are not sure where to address your question. They also offer help managing academic situations during periods of personal, financial, or medical problems, by working with you to identify various possibilities and strategies for making informed decisions.

Special requests can be made, in writing, to the Director of Advising Services, Science, who is responsible for students pursuing a B.A. & Sc.

The Committee on Student Standing (CSS) of the Faculty of Science will consider appeals of the Director of Advising Services' decisions. For information about CSS, see the Director of Advising Services' assistant.

For more information, refer to www.mcgill.ca/basc/students/advising.

4 Degree Admission Requirements

For information about admission requirements to the B.A. & Sc., refer to the *Undergraduate Admissions Guide*, found at www.mcgill.ca/applying.

For information about interfaculty or inter-degree transfers, refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Interfaculty Transfer](#), as well as to the relevant information posted on the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) website at www.mcgill.ca/science/student/general.

5 Degree Requirements

Each student pursuing a B.A. & Sc. must be aware of the regulations as stated in this section of this publication, on the McGill website, and on the [Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising \(SOUSA\) website](#).

While departmental and Faculty advisers and staff are always available to give advice and guidance, the ultimate responsibility for completeness and correctness of course selection and registration, for compliance with, and completion of, program and degree requirements, and for the observance of regulations and deadlines *rests with you*. It is your responsibility to seek guidance from the SOUSA Office if in any doubt; misunderstanding or misapprehension will not be accepted as cause for dispensation from any regulation, deadline, program, or degree requirement.

To be eligible for a B.A. & Sc., you must fulfil all Faculty degree and program requirements as indicated in the following sections:

- [section 5.1: Minimum Credit Requirement](#)
- [section 5.2: Residency Requirement](#)
- [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > : Grading and Grade Point Averages \(GPA\)](#)
- [section 5.3: Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree](#)
- [section 5.6: Course Requirements](#)

5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

You must complete the minimum credit requirement for the degree as specified in your letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year degree requiring the completion of 120 credits, but Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted if you obtain satisfactory results in the Diploma of Collegial Studies, International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement tests.

If you are readmitted after interrupting your studies for a period of five consecutive years or more, you may be required to complete a minimum of 60 credits and satisfy the requirements of a program. In this case, a new GPA will be calculated. The Director of Advising Services, Science, in consultation with the appropriate department, may approve a lower minimum for students who had completed 60 credits or more before interrupting their studies.

If you are readmitted after a period of absence, you are normally subject to the program and degree requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

5.2 Residency Requirement

To obtain a B.A. & Sc., you must satisfy the following residency requirements: a minimum of 60 credits of courses used to satisfy the B.A. & Sc. requirements must be taken and passed at McGill, exclusive of any courses completed as part of the math and science requirements of the B.A. & Sc. Freshman program. At least two-thirds of all departmental program requirements (Multi-track, Honours, Interfaculty) must normally be completed at McGill, not including courses completed in a prior McGill degree. Exceptionally, students in major concentrations or interfaculty or honours programs who pursue an approved Study Away or Exchange program may, with prior approval from both their department and the Director of Advising Services, Faculty of Science, be exempted from the two-thirds rule. In addition, some departments may require that their students complete specific components of their program at McGill.

5.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are expected to complete your degree in no more than eight terms after your initial registration. If you are a student in the Freshman program, you become subject to these regulations one year after your initial registration. If you need or want to exceed this time limit, you must receive permission from the Director of Advising Services, Science, to continue your studies.

If you are registered in the B.A. & Sc., you are expected to complete the requirements of your program and your degree within 120 credits. You will receive credit for all courses (subject to degree regulations) taken up to and including the semester in which you obtain 120 credits. If you want to remain at McGill beyond that semester, you must also seek permission of the Director of Advising Services, Science. Permission for exceeding the time and/or credit limits will normally be granted only for valid academic reasons, such as a change of program (subject to departmental approval) and part-time status. If permission is granted, you will receive credit only for required and complementary courses necessary to complete program requirements.

5.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

Students who need to complete 97-120 credits to fulfil their degree requirements are admitted to the Freshman Program. Students with specific career goals should consult an academic adviser about their choice of program within the B.A. & Sc. However, students intending to pursue further studies following the B.A. & Sc. should refer to the admissions requirements of particular programs for the appropriate prerequisite courses.

In particular, students should note the following:

- The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools.
- The Major Concentration in Psychology may not provide a sufficiently focused background for admission to many graduate programs in Psychology.
- The Major Concentration in Chemistry is not certified by the Ordre des Chimistes du Québec. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry.

For further details, refer to information about the B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program on the website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/newstudents/>.

Foundational Courses

The Freshman Program requirements include foundational courses in both Science and Arts which must be selected as follows:

MATH

At least two mathematics courses:

At most one of a First Calculus:

MATH 139	(4)	Calculus 1 with Precalculus
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A

At most one of a Second Calculus:

MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

At most one of a Linear Algebra course:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 134	(3)	Enriched Linear Algebra and Geometry

SCIENCE

At least three foundational science courses:

Any number of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
CHEM 110**	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 115**	(4)	Accelerated General Chemistry: Giants in Science
CHEM 120*	(4)	General Chemistry 2

* Note: CHEM 120 is not open to students who have taken CHEM 115.

** Note: Students may select CHEM 110 or CHEM 115 but not both.

At most one of a First Physics:

PHYS 101	(4)	Introductory Physics - Mechanics
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves

At most one of a Second Physics:

Note: PHYS 101 is a prerequisite for PHYS 102; and PHYS 131 is a prerequisite for PHYS 142.

PHYS 102	(4)	Introductory Physics - Electromagnetism
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

At most two of another Foundational Science:

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
ESYS 104	(3)	The Earth System
PSYC 100*	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

* Note: Students in a minor or major concentration where COMP 202 or PSYC 100 is a required course will need to take an alternative COMP or PSYC course if using COMP 202 or PSYC 100 to satisfy the Freshman Program requirement.

ARTS

At least three Arts courses (or 9 credits) to be chosen in two of the following three categories: Humanities, Languages, and Social Sciences.

A maximum of two courses (or 6 credits) may be chosen from one category, and no more than two courses (or 6 credits) can be taken in any one department.

Note: No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program, including the B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program.

Humanities (Literature and Civilization):

Courses selected from the following subjects:

- Art History and Communications Studies (ARTH and COMS)
- Classics (CLAS)
- East Asian Studies (EAST)
- English (ENGL)
- French Language and Literature (FREN)
- German Studies (GERM)
- Hispanic Studies (HISP)
- Islamic Studies (ISLA)
- Italian studies (ITAL)
- Jewish Studies (JWST)
- Music for Arts (MUAR only)
- Philosophy (PHIL)
- Religious Studies (RELG)
- Russian Studies (RUSS)

Languages:

Courses may be taken in this category to improve language skills.

Languages include:

- Classics (Latin, Ancient Greek, Modern Greek) (CLAS)
- East Asian Studies (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) (EAST)
- English as a Second Language (CEAP, CESL)
- French as a Second Language (FRSL)
- French Language and Literature (FREN)
- German Studies (GERM)
- Hispanic Studies (Spanish) (HISP)
- Islamic Studies (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu) (ISLA)

- Italian (ITAL)
- Jewish Studies (Hebrew, Yiddish) (JWST)
- Russian and Slavic Studies (Polish, Russian, Armenian, Czech) (RUSS)

Social Sciences:

Courses selected from the following subjects:

- Anthropology (ANTH)
- Economics (ECON)
- History (HIST)
- Linguistics (LING)
- Political Science (POLI)
- Sociology (SOCI)

Advanced Standing/Transfer Credits

Students who have completed the Diploma of Collegial Studies, Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Levels, the International Baccalaureate, the French Baccalaureate, or McGill placement examinations may receive exemption and/or credit for all or part of the Mathematics and foundational science courses as well as exemption from all or part of the Arts courses requirement of the Freshman Program. Similarly, students who have completed courses at other universities or colleges may receive exemptions and/or credits.

Advanced Placement Examination results with a score of 4 or 5 must be declared by the student at the time of initial registration at the University.

For more information about advanced standing, please consult: <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/transferecredit/>. Students must carefully select their mathematics and science Freshman courses so that they have all the required prerequisites for their intended departmental programs.

5.5 Departmental Programs

If you are pursuing a B.A. & Sc., other than those registered in the Freshman program, you are required to have an approved program (multi-track, honours, joint honours, interfaculty), and to select your courses in each term with a view to timely completion of your degree and program requirements. You must complete one of the program streams described below.

The B.A. & Sc. degree includes a **required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits)**, plus electives (10–15 credits).

5.5.1 Multi-Track System

To recognize the diversity of student backgrounds and interests, and the multiple routes to understanding provided by a modern university, the Faculties of Arts and of Science offer a 90-credit multi-track system that includes a major concentration in one faculty complemented by a major concentration in the other faculty (see below):

Option

- Arts Major Concentration (36 credits) + Science Major Concentration (36–38 credits) (see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#) for a list of programs open to students in the B.A. & Sc.)
 - * Effective September 2013, the multi-track option to complete two minors or two minor concentrations is no longer available. Only one multi-track option remains.

Regulations

- Programs offered by Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, and Psychology are considered Science programs for the purpose of the B.A. & Sc. Exceptionally, you may take a Geography program in both Arts and Science.
- Students will include within the 36 credits of their major concentrations any university-level (200 or above) prerequisites to required courses within their programs.
- No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program.

Definitions

- *Units*: academic departments or administrative equivalents
- *Programs*: lists of required and complementary courses (including university-level prerequisites for required courses) prepared and maintained by units

Definitions

- *Major Concentration*: a program of 36–38 credits taken from a unit's course offerings

5.5.2 Honours Program

Honours programs demand a high degree of specialization, and require you to satisfy specific departmental and Faculty Honours requirements while maintaining good Academic Standing. They are designed to prepare you for graduate study. Students in the B.A. & Sc. who complete an approved honours program must also complete an approved minor concentration or a minor in the Faculties of Arts or of Science. You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your honours program and your minor concentration or minor program. See [section 9.3: Honours Programs](#) for a list of available programs.

To choose the Honours option, you must meet the GPA/CGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : [Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

5.5.3 Joint Honours Program

If you want to study at the honours level in two disciplines, you can combine a joint honours program component from an Arts discipline with one from a Science discipline; see [section 9.4: Joint Honours Programs](#) for a list of available programs. Each joint honours component consists of a maximum of 36–38 required and complementary credits (not including program prerequisites). In cases where a minimum of 24 credits are in courses normally restricted to Honours students, the total of required and complementary credits may be as few as 30.

To choose the Joint Honours option, you must meet the GPA/CGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : [Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

5.5.4 Interfaculty Program

An interfaculty program is an approved selection of courses constituting a concentration in an intellectually coherent and interfaculty field of studies. These courses must include approved selections from the Faculties of Arts and of Science and possibly other faculties. See [section 9.5: Interfaculty Programs](#) for a list of approved programs. Students in the B.A. & Sc. who complete an approved interfaculty program must also complete an approved minor concentration or a minor in the Faculties of Arts or of Science. You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your interfaculty program and your minor concentration or minor program.

5.6 Course Requirements

All required and complementary courses used to fulfil program requirements, including the Freshman program, must be completed with a grade of C or better. If you fail to obtain a satisfactory grade in a required course, you must either pass the supplemental examination in the course or do additional work for a supplemental grade, if these options are available, or repeat the course. Course substitution will be allowed only in special cases; students should consult their *academic adviser*.

Normally, you are permitted to repeat a failed course only once. (Failure is considered to be a grade of less than C or the administrative failures of J and KF.) If a required course is failed a second time, you must appeal to the Director of Advising Services, Science, for permission to take the course a third time. If permission is denied by the Director of Advising Services and/or by the Committee on Student Standing of the Faculty of Science, on appeal, you must withdraw from the program. If the failed course is a complementary course required by the program, you may choose to replace it with another appropriate complementary course. If you choose to substitute another complementary course for a complementary course in which a D was received, credit for the first course will still be given, but as an elective. If you repeat a required course in which a D was received, credit will be given only once.

The B.A. & Sc. degree includes a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits), plus electives (10–15 credits).

For a list of all programs available to B.A. & Sc. students, and full details of the course requirements for all programs as well as the locations of departmental advisory offices, program directors, and telephone numbers for further information, see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#).

5.6.1 Course Overlap

You will not receive additional credit toward your degree for any course for which you have already received credit at McGill, CEGEP, at another university, or as a result of Advanced Placement, Advanced Level, International Baccalaureate, or French Baccalaureate exams. It is your responsibility to consult the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) or the department offering the course as to whether or not credit can be obtained and to be aware of exclusion clauses specified in the course description in this publication.

Please refer to the following website for specific information about Advanced Standing credits and McGill course exemptions:
www.mcgill.ca/students/transferecredit.

Sometimes two different departments offer the same course. Such courses are called "double-prefix" courses. When such courses are offered simultaneously, you should take the course offered by the department in which you are obtaining your degree. For example, in the case of double-prefix courses CHEM XYZ and PHYS XYZ, Chemistry students take CHEM XYZ and Physics students take PHYS XYZ. If different departments offer a double-prefix course in alternate years, you may take whichever course best fits your schedule.

Credit for computer science and statistics courses will be given with the stipulations specified in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Faculty Degree Requirements > Course Requirements > : Course Overlap](#).

5.6.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science

The following regulations apply to students in the B.A. & Sc. who want to take courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science:

- Regardless of your minimum credit requirement toward your B.A. & Sc., you are allowed a maximum of 12 credits in ELECTIVE and/or COMPLEMENTARY courses taken in faculties other than the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- Students in certain designated programs that include a number of REQUIRED and COMPLEMENTARY courses in other faculties are permitted a maximum of 30 credits outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science. These programs are the Interfaculty and Honours programs in Environment, the Minor concentration in Environment, the Interfaculty and Honours programs in Sustainability, Science and Society, and the Major concentration in Geography (Urban Systems).
- Any courses taught at McGill University may be used toward the maximum allowed, except for courses taught by the School of Continuing Studies, for which you receive credits only in Continuing Studies. Courses taught by the McGill Writing Centre are excluded from this rule and can count for credit in your degree (see the SOUSA website for a list of approved courses: www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/basc/conted).
- For the purpose of this policy, courses taught in other faculties and specifically listed in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate](#) or [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate](#) are considered as courses taught in the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- **The maximum number of credits allowed will be strictly enforced.**

5.6.3 Distance Education Courses

- A maximum of 6 credits of courses taught through distance education may be used as electives toward the B.A. & Sc. degree at McGill.
- Courses taught through distance education from institutions other than McGill will be approved as transfer credits under the following conditions:
 - the course is given by a government-accredited, degree-granting institution acceptable to McGill;
 - the course counts for credit toward degrees granted at the institution giving the course;
 - prior approval for the course is obtained from the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA).
- The combined total of regular course credits and distance education course credits may not exceed the permitted maximum number of credits per term according to the regulations for the B.A. & Sc. (see [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Course Load](#)).
- Courses taught through distance education may not be used to complete program requirements, except on an individual basis when serious, documented circumstances warrant it. In such cases, prior approval must be obtained from your program adviser and the Director of Advising Services, Science.

5.6.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL)

ESL courses are only open to students whose primary language is not English and who have studied for fewer than five years in English-language secondary institutions. As a student in the B.A. & Sc., you may take a maximum of 12 credits, including academic writing courses for non-anglophones, from the list of ESL courses published at www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/basc/conted.

5.6.5 Registration for First-Year Seminars

Registration for First-Year Seminars is limited to students in their first year of study at McGill, i.e., newly admitted students in U0 or U1. These courses are designed to provide a closer interaction with professors and better working relations with peers than is available in large introductory courses. These seminars endeavour to teach the latest scholarly developments and expose participants to advanced research methods. Registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. The maximum number of students in any seminar is 25, although some are limited to even fewer than that.

You may take only one First-Year Seminar during your first year at McGill. If you register for more than one, you will be obliged to withdraw from all but one of them.

A list of First-Year Seminars is available at [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Faculty of Arts Degree Requirements > Course Requirements > : First-Year Seminar Courses](#) and [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Faculty Degree Requirements > Course Requirements > : Registration for First-Year Seminars](#).

6 Advising

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you must consult an academic adviser in your proposed department of study to obtain advice and approval of your course selection (please see [section 5.5: Departmental Programs](#)). To facilitate program planning, you must present your transcript(s) and letter of admission. If you have not fulfilled the B.A. & Sc. Freshman program requirements, you should also seek advice from an adviser in the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA). For a detailed description of advising and registration procedures, refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Undergraduate Advising, : Registration](#), and to the [website for newly admitted undergraduate students](#), as well as the [SOUSA website](#), and finally your department's website.

If you need 97–120 credits to complete your degree requirements, you will normally be registered in a Freshman program until you complete your first year. You must consult an adviser in the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (*SOUSA*) to obtain advice and approval of your course selection. For a detailed description of advising and registration procedures, you should refer to www.mcgill.ca/newstudents, and to the information on the *SOUSA website*.

Advising for all returning students takes place in March for the upcoming academic year. For more information, refer to www.mcgill.ca/base/students/advising.

6.1 Choosing a B.A. & Sc. Program

The B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests. There are several options for the main program, all of which specify 75–80 of the 90 credits, leaving only 10–15 credits for electives. Since there are relatively few electives, students entering a program in the B.A. & Sc. degree should have a clear idea of their objectives, goals, and intended areas of study, so that they can plan their curriculum carefully.

It should be noted that there also exists considerable flexibility within the B.A. (Faculty of Arts) and B.Sc. (Faculty of Science) programs. If you are more interested in Arts, but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly, if you are more interested in Science, but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree. For example, B.Sc. students may complete minor concentrations in Arts and vice versa.

There are **four ways** to complete programs in the B.A. & Sc. degree:

Multi-Track System

The multi-track system is intended for students who want a program that includes significant components from both Arts and from Science.

You complete 36 credits of Arts courses, 36–38 credits of Science courses, and a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits). You can combine an Arts major concentration with a Science major concentration (36–38 credits each). Additional guidelines for the multi-track system can be found in [section 5.5: Departmental Programs](#). You will find the program descriptions for the major concentrations in Science, which are unique to the B.A. & Sc. within this section of this publication.

* Effective September 2013 the multi-track option to complete two minors or two minor concentrations is no longer available.

Descriptions of programs offered in Arts are located in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate](#).

Interfaculty Programs

Interfaculty programs are interdisciplinary in nature. There are currently three such programs: Environment; Cognitive Science; and Sustainability, Science and Society. In these programs, you complete 54 credits of the Interfaculty program, a minor of 18 credits, and a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits). You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your interfaculty program and your minor concentration or program.

Environment

The growth of technology, globalization of economies, and rapid increases in population and per capita consumption have all had dramatic environmental impacts. The Faculty program in Environment for the Bachelor of Arts and Science is designed to provide students with a broad “Liberal Arts/Science” training. In combination with careful mentoring, this program offers a great degree of flexibility, allowing students to develop the skills and knowledge base required to face the myriad of environmental problems that currently need to be addressed. Further information about Environment programs and academic advising can be found at www.mcgill.ca/mse.

Cognitive Science

The Interfaculty program in Cognitive Science offered within the B.A. & Sc. degree is the only major program currently offered at McGill for students interested in this discipline. The requirements encourage you to choose courses in two of the five subject areas in Cognitive Science (Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, Psychology) as the focus of your program. In addition, if you are interested in research in this field, you may include up to 12 credits of research courses within your program. Further information can be found at www.mcgill.ca/cogsci.

Sustainability, Science and Society

Food security, access to clean water, poverty, climate change, biodiversity loss, sustainable energy production—a long list of challenges face human societies in the 21st century. In the face of these multiple challenges, the grand imperative of the 21st century is Sustainable Well-being—in other words, how can we provide for a world population that could stabilize at 9–10 billion, while also maintaining the Earth’s life support systems. Find out more about this interdisciplinary program at www.geog.mcgill.ca/SSS/index.html.

Joint Honours

The Joint Honours option is similar to the multi-track system except that you complete two joint honours components, one in Arts and one in Science. Currently, the choice of Science component is restricted to either Math or Psychology. However, there is a great range of choices for the Arts component.

To choose the Joint Honours option, you must meet the GPA/CGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

Honours

There are three B.A. & Sc. Honours programs. The Honours programs in **Environment; Cognitive Science;** and **Sustainability, Science and Society** are similar to their relevant Interfaculty programs, but each has additional GPA requirements and an additional 6-credit required research course. If you are completing an honours program, you must also complete a minor concentration or program, and a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits). You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your honours program and your minor concentration or program.

To choose the Honours option, you must meet the GPA/CGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

6.2 Preparation for Graduate School

Any choice of undergraduate degree and program constrains options for graduate school. The B.A. & Sc. provides good preparation for graduate degrees in integrated disciplines such as Cognitive or Environmental Science as well as in the new Sustainability, Science and Society program. Depending on the Arts or Science specific program you want to enter in graduate school, the B.A. & Sc. may or may not be adequate preparation. If you intend to pursue an Arts or Science specific program at the graduate level, you should consult academic advisers in that discipline at McGill and at universities where you intend to apply in order to find out whether the B.A. & Sc. will prepare you adequately. If you are considering continuing on in a specific Science graduate program, you should examine the difference between the preparation provided by the 36-credit major concentrations in the B.A. & Sc. program versus the significantly more specialized major and honours programs offered in the B.Sc. programs.

7 Freshman Interest Groups

Freshman Interest Groups (FIGs) are groups of approximately 15 U0 students in the B.Sc. or B.A. & Sc., led by a professor in the Faculty of Science or Faculty of Medicine and an upper-year undergraduate student. They meet once every two weeks in the Fall semester to discuss a wide range of topics, such as science in the news, program choices, undergraduate research opportunities, or just aspects of life in Montreal. The purpose of a FIG is to ease the transition to McGill and Montreal and to provide you an opportunity to interact with a professor and with other U0 students in a small group. FIGs carry no credit and there is no charge. For more information and to see how to register, refer to www.mcgill.ca/science/student/fig.

8 Examinations

You should see [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Examinations: General Information](#) for information about final examinations and deferred examinations.

The exam schedules are posted on the McGill website, www.mcgill.ca/students/exams, normally one month after the start of classes for the tentative Examination Schedule, and two months after the start of classes for the final Examination Schedule.

Students are warned not to make travel arrangements to leave Montreal prior to the scheduled end of any examination period.

9 Overview of Programs Offered

- [section 9.1: Minor Concentrations or Minors](#)
- [section 9.2: Major Concentrations](#)
- [section 9.3: Honours Programs](#)
- [section 9.4: Joint Honours Programs](#)
- [section 9.5: Interfaculty Programs](#)

9.1 Minor Concentrations or Minors

9.1.1 Faculty of Arts

The Arts minor concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here. Since the B.A. & Sc. degree requires a certain number of credits in the Arts and in the Sciences, there are special requirements for B.A. & Sc. students. To be counted as an Arts minor or minor concentration, the program must include at least 15 credits of Arts courses. Similarly, to be counted as a Science minor or minor concentration, the program must include at least 15 credits of Science courses.

For example, a student completing the 18-credit African Studies Minor Concentration in Arts must complete at least 15 of those credits in Arts courses and at most 3 credits in Science courses. As another example, a student completing a 24-credit Science Minor in Interdisciplinary Life Sciences must complete at least 15 credits in Science courses and at most 9 credits in Arts courses.

Faculty of Arts Minor Concentrations or Minors

African Studies – *section 10.2.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration African Studies (18 credits)*

Anthropology – *section 10.3.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Anthropology (18 credits)*

Art History – *section 10.4.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits)*

Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies – *section 10.8.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies (18 credits)*

Canadian Studies – *section 10.9.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)*

Catholic Studies – *section 10.10.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Catholic Studies (18 credits)*

Classics – *section 10.21.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits)*

Communication Studies – *section 10.4.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits)*

Comparative Politics – *section 10.37.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Comparative Politics (18 credits)*

East Asian Language and Literature – *section 10.15.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits)*

East Asian Cultural Studies – *section 10.15.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits)*

East Asian Studies, Supplementary – *section 10.15.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits)*

Economics – *section 10.16.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits)*

English – Cultural Studies – *section 10.17.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits)*

English – Drama and Theatre – *section 10.17.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits)*

English – Literature – *section 10.17.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits)*

European Literature and Culture – *section 10.27.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits)*

Geography – *section 10.20.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits)*

Geography (Urban Systems) – *section 10.20.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (18 credits)*

German Language – *section 10.27.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits)*

German Literature – *section 10.27.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Literature (18 credits)*

German Literature and Culture in Translation – *section 10.27.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Literature and Culture in Translation (18 credits)*

Hispanic Languages – *section 10.27.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Languages (18 credits)*

Hispanic Literature and Culture – *section 10.27.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Literature and Culture (18 credits)*

History – *section 10.21.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits)*

History and Philosophy of Science – *section 10.22.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits)*

Indigenous Studies – *section 10.9.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits)*

International Development Studies – *section 10.24.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits)*

International Relations – *section 10.37.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Relations (18 credits)*

Italian Studies – *section 10.27.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits)*

Jewish Law – *section 10.26.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Law (18 credits)*

Jewish Studies – *section 10.26.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits)*

Faculty of Arts Minor Concentrations or Minors

Langue et littérature françaises – Critique littéraire – *section 10.19.1: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Critique littéraire (18 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Études et pratiques littéraires – *section 10.19.2: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Langue française – *section 10.19.3: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Langue française et traduction – *section 10.19.4: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française et traduction (18 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Traduction – *section 10.19.5: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (18 crédits)*

Linguistics – *section 10.29.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits)*

North American Studies – *section 10.33.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration North American Studies (18 credits)*

Philosophy – *section 10.34.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits)*

Philosophy and Western Religions – *section 10.35.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions (18 credits)*

Political Economy – *section 10.37.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Economy (18 credits)*

Political Science – *section 10.37.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits)*

Political Science: Canada/Quebec – *section 10.37.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science: Canada/Québec (18 credits)*

Political Theory – *section 10.37.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Theory (18 credits)*

Politics, Law and Society – *section 10.37.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Politics, Law and Society (18 credits)*

Quebec Studies – *section 10.39.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Mineur en Études sur le Québec (18 crédits)*

Russian – *section 10.27.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits)*

Russian Culture – *section 10.27.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian Culture (18 credits)*

Scriptural Languages – *section 10.40.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages (18 credits)*

Sexual Diversity Studies – *section 10.41.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sexual Diversity Studies (18 credits)*

Social Studies of Medicine – *section 10.42.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits)*

Sociology – *section 10.43.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits)*

South Asia – *section 10.37.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asia (18 credits)*

Women's Studies – *section 10.45.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Women's Studies (18 credits)*

World Cinemas – *section 10.46.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits)*

World Islamic and Middle East Studies – *section 10.47.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits), section 10.47.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits), section 10.47.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits), section 10.47.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits), section 10.47.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)*

World Religions – *section 10.40.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits)*

9.1.2 Faculty of Science

The Science minors or minor concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Science Minor Concentrations or Minors

Atmospheric Science – *section 10.5.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)*

Biology – Cell/Molecular – *section 10.6.1: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits)*

Biology – Organismal – *section 10.6.2: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits)*

Chemistry – *section 10.11.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (18 credits)*

Computer Science – *section 10.13.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits)*

Faculty of Science Minor Concentrations or Minors

Environment – : *Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Environment (18 credits)*

Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing – *section 10.20.4: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (18 credits)*

Geography – *section 10.20.3: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)*

Geology – *section 10.14.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits) (previously named Earth and Planetary Sciences)*

Interdisciplinary Life Sciences – *section 10.23.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)*

Mathematics – *section 10.30.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits)*

Physics – *section 10.36.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits)*

Psychology – *section 10.38.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)*

Statistics – *section 10.30.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)*

9.2 Major Concentrations**9.2.1 Faculty of Arts**

Since the B.A. & Sc. degree requires a certain number of credits in the Arts and in the Sciences, there are special requirements for B.A. & Sc. students. To be counted as an Arts major concentration, the program must include at least 30 credits of Arts courses. Similarly, to be counted as a Science major concentration, the program must include at least 30 credits of Science courses.

For example, a student completing the 36-credit African Studies Major concentration in Arts must complete at least 30 of those credits in Arts courses and at most 6 credits in Science courses.

The Arts major concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Arts Major Concentrations

African Studies – *section 10.2.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)*

Anthropology – *section 10.3.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)*

Art History – *section 10.4.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)*

Canadian Studies – *section 10.9.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Canadian Studies (36 credits)*

Classics – *section 10.21.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)*

East Asian Studies – *section 10.15.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)*

Economics – *section 10.16.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)*

English – Cultural Studies – *section 10.17.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)*

English – Drama and Theatre – *section 10.17.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)*

English – Literature – *section 10.17.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)*

Geography – *section 10.20.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits)*

Geography (Urban Systems) – *section 10.20.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (36 credits)*

German Language and Literature – *section 10.27.11: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Language and Literature (36 credits) -*

German Literature and Culture – *section 10.27.12: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)*

German Studies, Contemporary – *section 10.27.10: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Contemporary German Studies (36 credits)*

Hispanic Languages – *section 10.27.13: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Languages (36 credits)*

Hispanic Literature and Culture – *section 10.27.14: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)*

History – *section 10.21.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits)*

International Development Studies – *section 10.24.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits)*

Italian Studies – *section 10.27.15: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits)*

Faculty of Arts Major Concentrations

Jewish Studies – *section 10.26.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Études et pratiques littéraires – *section 10.19.6: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Traduction – *section 10.19.7: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)*

Latin-American Studies – *section 10.28.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American Studies (36 credits)*

Linguistics – *section 10.29.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits)*

North American Studies – *section 10.33.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration North American Studies (36 credits)*

Philosophy – *section 10.34.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits)*

Philosophy and Western Religions – *section 10.35.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions (36 credits)*

Political Science – *section 10.37.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits)*

Quebec Studies – *section 10.39.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Majeur en Études sur le Québec (36 crédits)*

Russian – *section 10.27.16: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Russian (36 credits)*

Scriptures and Interpretations – *section 10.40.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations (36 credits)*

Sociology – *section 10.43.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits)*

Women's Studies – *section 10.45.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Women's Studies (36 credits)*

World Islamic and Middle East Studies – *section 10.47.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)*

World Religions – *section 10.40.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Religions (36 credits)*

9.2.2 Faculty of Science

The Science major concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Science Major Concentrations

Biology – Cell/Molecular Option – *section 10.6.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (36 credits)*

Biology – Organismal Option – *section 10.6.4: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology - Organismal (37 credits)*

Chemistry – *section 10.11.2: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Chemistry (36 credits)*

Computer Science – *section 10.13.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits)*

Geography – Physical Geography Option – *section 10.20.5: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography (36 credits)*

Mathematics – *section 10.30.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits)*

Physics – *section 10.36.2: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits)*

Psychology – *section 10.38.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits)*

Software Engineering – *section 10.13.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits)*

9.3 Honours Programs

There are three Honours programs available to B.A. & Sc. students:

- The Honours Program in Sustainability, Science and Society is described in detail in *section 10.44: Sustainability, Science and Society*.
- The Honours Program in Cognitive Science is described in detail in *section 10.12: Cognitive Science*.
- The Honours Program in Environment is described in detail in *section 10.18: Environment*.

Students interested in an Honours degree should also consider the *section 9.4: Joint Honours Programs*.

9.4 Joint Honours Programs

Joint Honours programs in the B.A. & Sc. are created by combining a Joint Honours program component from an Arts discipline with one from a Science discipline. Students must register for both Joint Honours program components. Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

9.4.1 Faculty of Arts

The Arts Joint Honours components available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Arts Joint Honours Programs

- Anthropology** – *section 10.3.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits)*
- Art History** – *section 10.4.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)*
- Canadian Studies** – *section 10.9.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Canadian Studies (36 credits)*
- Classics** – *section 10.21.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits)*
- East Asian Studies** – *section 10.15.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits)*
- Economics** – *section 10.16.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits)*
- English – Cultural Studies** – *section 10.17.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)*
- English – Drama and Theatre** – *section 10.17.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)*
- English – Literature** – *section 10.17.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits)*
- Geography** – *section 10.20.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)*
- German Studies** – *section 10.27.17: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits)*
- Hispanic Studies** – *section 10.27.18: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)*
- History** – *section 10.21.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits)*
- International Development Studies** – *section 10.24.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits)*
- Italian Studies** – *section 10.27.19: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits)*
- Jewish Studies** – *section 10.26.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits)*
- Langue et littérature françaises – Études et pratiques littéraires** – *section 10.19.8: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)*
- Langue et littérature françaises – Traduction** – *section 10.19.9: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)*
- Linguistics** – *section 10.29.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits)*
- Philosophy** – *section 10.34.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits)*
- Philosophy and Western Religions** – *section 10.35.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions (36 credits)*
- Political Science** – *section 10.37.10: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits)*
- Religious Studies - Asian Religions** – *section 10.40.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits)*
- Religious Studies - Western Religions** – *section 10.40.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits)*
- Russian** – *section 10.27.20: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits)*
- Sociology** – *section 10.43.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits)*
- Women's Studies** – *section 10.45.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Women's Studies (36 credits)*
- World Islamic and Middle East Studies** – *: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)*

9.4.2 Faculty of Science

There are currently only two Science Joint Honours components available to B.A. & Sc. students, which are listed here.

Faculty of Science Joint Honours Programs

Mathematics – [section 10.30.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics \(36 credits\)](#)

Psychology – [section 10.38.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Joint Honours Component Psychology \(36 credits\)](#)

9.5 Interfaculty Programs

The Interfaculty programs available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Cognitive Science – [section 10.12.4: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science \(54 credits\)](#)

Environment – see [McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate > Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) – Interfaculty Programs > : Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interfaculty Program Environment \(54 credits\)](#)

Sustainability, Science and Society – [section 10.44.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society \(54 credits\)](#)

10 Academic Programs

The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by Arts and one offered by Science. The overall objective is to provide a broad, liberal education spanning substantive areas in the two faculties so that students can learn diverse content and varied methods of inquiry.

10.1 Programs in Arts or in Science

B.A. & Sc. programs include:

- B.A. & Sc. **Arts** programs
- B.A. & Sc. **Science** programs that are open to B.A. students (i.e., programs in Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, and Psychology as well as some in Geography)
- **Science Minors** that are open to B.A. & Sc. students
- B.A. & Sc. **Science** programs that are open only to B.A. & Sc. students

For a list of B.A. & Sc. programs, see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#).

10.2 African Studies (AFRI)

African Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : African Studies \(AFRI\)](#).

10.2.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration African Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration African Studies is available for those students majoring in a discipline of the Faculty of Arts who wish to acquire interdisciplinary knowledge of Africa.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration African Studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

AFRI 200	(3)	Introduction to African Studies
AFRI 598	(3)	Research Seminar in African Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from the Group A or "core" course list and

9 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from any one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the program adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

Group A

3 credits from:

ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa

Group B

9 credits from the Group B course lists below drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from any one discipline.

African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships: African Studies
HIST 486D1	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1
HIST 486D2	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1

Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa

Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

English

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature

Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
----------	-----	--------------------------------

GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 416	(3)	Africa South of the Sahara

History

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 396	(3)	Disease in Africa Since 1960
HIST 413	(3)	Independent Research
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic

Political Science

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 522*	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

Sociology

SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

10.2.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration African Studies provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the African continent.

Students wishing to major in African Studies should consult the Program Adviser at the beginning of their first academic year. In the African Studies Major concentration, students will be encouraged to identify an area within a discipline of the Faculty, taking as many relevant courses as possible in that field.

Required Courses (6 credits)

AFRI 200	(3)	Introduction to African Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------

AFRI 598 (3) Research Seminar in African Studies

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the Group A or "core" course list and

21 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 3 disciplines with no more than 9 credits from any one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the Program Adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

Group A

9 credits from:

ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa

Group B

21 credits from the Group B course lists below drawn from at least 3 disciplines with no more than 9 credits from any one discipline.

African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships: African Studies
HIST 486D1	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1
HIST 486D2	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1

Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa

Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

English

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference

ENGL 421 (3) African Literature

Geography

GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
 GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change
 GEOG 404 (3) Environmental Management 2
 GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development
 GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
 GEOG 416 (3) Africa South of the Sahara

History

HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History
 HIST 201 (3) Modern African History
 HIST 381 (3) Colonial Africa
 HIST 382 (3) History of South Africa
 HIST 396 (3) Disease in Africa Since 1960
 HIST 413 (3) Independent Research
 HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Islamic Studies

ISLA 360 (3) Islam and Politics
 ISLA 410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
 ISLA 521D1 (4.5) Introductory Arabic
 ISLA 521D2 (4.5) Introductory Arabic

Political Science

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
 POLI 324 (3) Developing Areas/Africa
 POLI 522* (3) Seminar: Developing Areas

Sociology

SOCI 365 (3) Health and Development
 SOCI 370 (3) Sociology: Gender and Development
 SOCI 446 (3) Colonialism and Society
 SOCI 484 (3) Emerging Democratic States
 SOCI 513 (3) Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
 SOCI 550 (3) Developing Societies

10.3 Anthropology (ANTH)

The Department of Anthropology, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Anthropology \(ANTH\)](#).

10.3.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Anthropology (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Anthropology permits students to explore the development and diversity of human beings and human society and culture through courses in human evolution, prehistoric archaeology, and socio-cultural anthropology. Students may include courses in all of these fields, or may focus on one or two.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Anthropology.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

200 Level

3-9 credits selected from the following list:

ANTH 201	(3)	Prehistoric Archaeology
ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 203	(3)	Human Evolution
ANTH 204	(3)	Anthropology of Meaning
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 207	(3)	Ethnography Through Film
ANTH 208	(3)	Evolutionary Anthropology
ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 214	(3)	Violence, Warfare, Culture
ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology

Areas

3 credits from either one of the following area groups:

Ethnography

ANTH 304	(3)	Chinese Culture in Ethnography and Film
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Archaeology

ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology & Ethnohistory
ANTH 330	(3)	Traditional Whaling Societies
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia

6-12 credits from any 300-, 400-, or 500-level Anthropology courses.

10.3.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)

The Major concentration is especially appropriate for students who aim to take courses across several sub-disciplinary or topical concentrations, and for whom specialization is premature. There are no prerequisites for admission to the Major Concentration Anthropology. Students are encouraged to take a course in quantitative methods (listed under the Honours program), but this course cannot count as part of this concentration.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

200 Level

6 credits selected from 200-level courses in Anthropology.

ANTH 201	(3)	Prehistoric Archaeology
ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 203	(3)	Human Evolution
ANTH 204	(3)	Anthropology of Meaning
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 207	(3)	Ethnography Through Film
ANTH 208	(3)	Evolutionary Anthropology
ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 214	(3)	Violence, Warfare, Culture
ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology

Core (350 Level)

6 credits, from the following Core courses (350 level) :

(Note: These are restricted to students in any Anthropology program with U2 standing or above.)

ANTH 352	(3)	History of Anthropological Theory
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society
ANTH 357	(3)	Archaeological Methods
ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory

Areas

6 credits selected from Area courses:

Ethnography

ANTH 304	(3)	Chinese Culture in Ethnography and Film
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa

ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Archaeology

ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology & Ethnohistory
ANTH 330	(3)	Traditional Whaling Societies
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia

400 Level

6 credits, two 400-level Anthropology courses.

Undergraduate Level

12 credits of additional undergraduate-level Anthropology courses of which no more than 6 credits may be at the 200 level.

10.3.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Students interested in Joint Honours should consult an adviser in the other department for specific course requirements. A form will be supplied by the Anthropology Department to keep track of courses required by both departments for the Joint Honours components.

The Joint Honours thesis topic should be arranged by consultation with an adviser in Anthropology and the other discipline, and supervisors should be appointed in each department who will work together to guide the student.

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Complementary (36 credits)

Joint Honours students select their courses as specified below.

200 Level

A maximum of 12 credits of 200-level courses selected from:

ANTH 201	(3)	Prehistoric Archaeology
ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 203	(3)	Human Evolution
ANTH 204	(3)	Anthropology of Meaning
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 207	(3)	Ethnography Through Film
ANTH 208	(3)	Evolutionary Anthropology
ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology

300 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of 300-level courses selected from:

ANTH 300	(3)	Comparative Anthropology
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 303	(3)	Ethnographies of Post-socialism
ANTH 308	(3)	Political Anthropology 01
ANTH 311	(3)	Primate Behaviour and Ecology
ANTH 312	(3)	Zooarchaeology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology & Ethnohistory
ANTH 320	(3)	Social Evolution
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 344	(3)	Quantitative Approaches to Anthropology
ANTH 380	(3)	Special Topic 1
ANTH 381	(3)	Special Topic 2

Core (350 Level)

A minimum of 9 credits of core courses at the 350 level selected from:

ANTH 352	(3)	History of Anthropological Theory
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society
ANTH 357	(3)	Archaeological Methods
ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory

400/500 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of 400- or 500-level courses selected from:

ANTH 402	(3)	Topics in Ethnography
ANTH 403	(3)	Current Issues in Archaeology
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 412	(3)	Topics: Anthropological Theory
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa
ANTH 419	(3)	Archaeology of Hunter-Gatherers
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 438	(3)	Topics in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
ANTH 443	(3)	Medical Anthropological Theory
ANTH 461	(3)	Research Techniques
ANTH 480	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 481	(3)	Special Topic 6
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora
ANTH 511	(3)	Computational Approaches to Prehistory
ANTH 540	(3)	Topics in Anthropological Theory
ANTH 551	(3)	Advanced Topics: Archaeological Research
ANTH 555	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ANTH 575	(3)	Concepts of Race

Joint Honours Project

The Joint Honours thesis or project topic should be determined in consultation with advisers from both the student's Joint Honours components. Normally, the project is 6 credits of coursework with 3 credits applying to each Joint Honours component. The 3-credit Anthropology course is selected from:

ANTH 480	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 481	(3)	Special Topic 6

10.4 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS)

The Department of Art History and Communication Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Art History and Communication Studies \(ARTH & COMS\)](#).

10.4.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Art History.

Required Course (3 credits)

ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
----------	-----	------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Students select their complementary courses as follows:

3 credits in Art History at the 200 level.

12 credits in Art History at the 300 level or above, selected in consultation with the Departmental Adviser.

Note: Courses in studio practice cannot be counted towards the Minor concentration.

10.4.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Communication Studies provides undergraduate students with a critical understanding of the role that communications media and communication technologies play in a society. It offers students intellectually challenging and innovative instruction in key traditions of Communications and Media Studies and new theoretical and methodological practices being developed in the field. The courses included in the program focus on issues of the relationship between communication, democracy and urban life, the social life of communication technologies, the historical development and transformation of media and communication forms, institutions, practices and technologies, and the mass media representation and mobilization of social difference.

Required Course (3 credits)

COMS 210 (3) Introduction to Communication Studies

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Five courses in Communication Studies selected from:

COMS 200 (3) History of Communication
COMS 230 (3) Communication and Democracy
COMS 300 (3) Media and Modernity in the 20th Century
COMS 310 (3) Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 320 (3) Media and Empire
COMS 330 (3) Media in Cultural Life
COMS 340 (3) New Media
COMS 350 (3) Sound Culture
COMS 354 (3) Media Studies of Crime
COMS 355 (3) Media Governance
COMS 361 (3) Selected Topics Communication Studies 1
COMS 362 (3) Selected Topics Communication Studies 2
COMS 400 (3) Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 410 (3) Cultures in Visualization
COMS 411 (3) Disability, Technology and Communication
COMS 425 (3) Urban Culture & Everyday Life
COMS 435 (3) Advanced Issues in Media Governance
COMS 490 (3) History and Theory of Media
COMS 491 (3) Media, Communication & Culture
COMS 492 (3) Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 495 (3) Directed Reading
COMS 497 (3) Independent Study
COMS 510 (3) Canadian Broadcasting Policy

10.4.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)**Required Course (3 credits)**

ARTH 305 (3) Methods in Art History

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 complementary courses chosen from among departmental course offerings as follows:

-A maximum of 12 credits may be at the 200 level.

-A minimum of 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above (excluding ARTH 490 Museum Internship).

Note: Courses in studio practice cannot be counted toward the Major concentration.

ARTH 200	(3)	Introduction to Art History 1
ARTH 202	(3)	Introduction to Contemporary Art
ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	()	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 319	()	Introduction to Manga
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	()	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1

ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

10.4.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection.

Students are encouraged to apply for admission to the Joint Honours program after their first year of study at the University and after completion of no less than 12 credits in Art History. Admission is on a competitive basis. While the Faculty of Arts regulations require a minimum CGPA of 3.0 for Honours programs, the Department requires in addition a program GPA of 3.30 for admission into the program and the awarding of Honours.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 400	(3)	Selected Methods in Art History
ARTH 401	(3)	Honours Research Paper

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

Students select their 27 complementary courses chosen from among departmental course offerings as follows:

-A maximum of 15 credits may be at the 200 level.

-A minimum of 6 credits must be at the 400 level or above (excluding ARTH 490 Museum Internship.)

ARTH 200	(3)	Introduction to Art History 1
ARTH 202	(3)	Introduction to Contemporary Art
ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art

ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 319	(3)	Introduction to Manga
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course

ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the Departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

10.5 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences \(ATOC\)](#).

10.5.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)

This Minor may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Science.

Required Courses (15 credits)

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection

Either of the following courses:

ATOC 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from the following:

ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory

10.6 Biology (BIOL)

The Department of Biology, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Biology \(BIOL\)](#).

The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools. Please see your departmental adviser for more information.

10.6.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits)

The Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular, is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. It is a sequence of courses designed to yield a broad introduction to cell/molecular biology.

Advising Note: Students interested in a Biology minor concentration must choose either the Cell/Molecular option or the Organismal option, but may not take both. Students interested in a more in-depth program in Biology should consider the Major concentration.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 18 credits or a maximum of 19 credits depending if they are exempt from taking CHEM 212 and their choice of complementary courses.

Required Courses* (13 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. must be replaced by approved complementary courses. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 18 credits in this program.

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Any 6 credits of biology courses at the 300 level or higher approved by the Biology Adviser.

10.6.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits)

The Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal, is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. It is a sequence of courses designed to yield a broad introduction to organismal biology.

Advising Note: Students interested in a Biology minor concentration must choose either the Cell/Molecular option or the Organismal option, but may not take both. Students interested in a more in-depth program in Biology should consider the Major concentration.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 18 credits or a maximum of 19 credits depending if they are exempt from taking CHEM 212 and their choice of complementary course.

Required Courses* (16 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. must be replaced by approved complementary courses. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 18 credits in this program.

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Course (3 credits)

Any 3-credit biology course at the 300 level or higher approved by the Biology Adviser.

10.6.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in cell/molecular biology.

Advising Note: Freshman students should be aware that PHYS 101 and/or PHYS 102 are required for some of the courses in the major and minor concentrations in Biology.

Required Courses* (29 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by 3-credit courses from the Complementary Courses list. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 36 credits in this program.

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (7 credits)

at least 7 credits selected from:

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
BIOL 413	(1)	Directed Reading
BIOL 568	(3)	Topics on the Human Genome
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics

or other appropriate course at the 300 level or higher with permission of the Biology Adviser.

10.6.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology - Organismal (37 credits)

The Major Concentration Biology - Organismal is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in organismal biology.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 36 credits or a maximum of 37 credits depending if they have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent, and on their choice of complementary courses.

Advising Note: Freshman students should be aware that PHYS 101 and/or PHYS 102 are required for some of the courses in the major and minor concentrations in Biology.

Required Courses* (28 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by 3-credit courses from the Complementary Courses list. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 36 credits in this program.

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 206	(3)	Methods in Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from:

BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 305	(3)	Animal Diversity
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 342	(3)	Contemporary Topics in Aquatic Ecology
BIOL 350	(3)	Insect Biology and Control
BIOL 352	(3)	Vertebrate Evolution
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
BIOL 418	(3)	Freshwater Invertebrate Ecology
BIOL 427	(3)	Herpetology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 441	(3)	Biological Oceanography
BIOL 463	(3)	Mammalian Evolution
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology

or other appropriate course at the 300 level or higher with permission of the Biology Adviser.

10.7 Biomedical Sciences

This program is no longer offered. Please refer to the 2008-2009 edition of the eCalendar at <http://coursecalendar.mcgill.ca/ugcal200809> for program details.

10.8 Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies

Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies](#).

10.8.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Ethnic and Racial Studies (18 credits)**Required Courses (9 credits)**

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

Note: Of the 18 credits, selected with due regard to Faculty guidelines and course prerequisites, at least 9 must be above the 200 level.

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits, at least 6 of which must be at the 300 level or higher, selected from two of the following departmental lists:

Anthropology

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 320	(3)	Social Evolution
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora
ANTH 575	(3)	Concepts of Race

Canadian Studies

CANS 410	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 10
----------	-----	-----------------------------

Geography

GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 424	(3)	Europe: Places and Peoples
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 471D1	(3)	Canadian Immigration History
HIST 471D2	(3)	Canadian Immigration History

Philosophy

PHIL 327	(3)	Philosophy of Race
----------	-----	--------------------

Political Science

POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality

POLI 478 (3) The Canadian Constitution

Sociology

SOCI 234 (3) Population and Society
 SOCI 327 (3) Jews in North America
 SOCI 333 (3) Social Stratification
 SOCI 512 (3) Ethnicity & Public Policy
 SOCI 520 (3) Migration and Immigrant Groups

Social Work

SWRK 400 (3) Policy and Practice for Refugees

10.9 Canadian Studies (CANS)

Canadian Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Institute for the Study of Canada](#).

10.9.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)

The Minor program enables students to take courses about Canada outside the areas of their other major or minor concentrations.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Canadian Studies.

Required Course (3 credits)

CANS 200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as specified below.

NOTE: Students may not choose more than 3 credits in disciplines of their other major or minor concentrations.

200 Level

6 credits selected from:

ANTH 222 (3) Legal Anthropology
 ECON 219 (3) Current Economic Problems: Topics
 ENGL 228 (3) Canadian Literature 1
 ENGL 229 (3) Canadian Literature 2
 FREN 252 (3) Littérature québécoise
 HIST 202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867
 HIST 203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867
 POLI 221 (3) Government of Canada
 POLI 222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
 SOCI 230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations

Canadian Studies (CANS)

6 credits in interdisciplinary Canadian Studies courses with the subject code CANS.

Canadian Studies (Other Departments)

3 credits chosen from the complementary course list at the 300 level or higher. The courses chosen must have relevance to the program.

Anthropology

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

Architecture

ARCH 535*	(3)	History of Architecture in Canada
-----------	-----	-----------------------------------

* Limited enrolment: 2-3 spots for CANS students

Art History

ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

Biology

BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
----------	-----	-------------------

Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Economics

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ECON 406	(3)	Topics in Economic Policy
ECON 408	(3)	Public Sector Economics 1
ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ECON 480	(3)	Research Project 1

English

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
FRSL 216	(3)	Découvrons Montréal en français
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02

FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 432	(3)	Français fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

French Language and Literature

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine

Geography

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867

HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 416	(3)	British and French Identity
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 432	(3)	The Atlantic Provinces
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 483D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 483D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

Linguistics

LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy

POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Québec, Études sur le

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Religious Studies

RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
----------	-----	-------------------------

Sociology

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.9.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Indigenous Studies provides students with a broad, interdisciplinary view of key issues in the historical, social and cultural dimensions of Indigenous life in Canada. Core courses offered within the program will provide interdisciplinary treatments of Indigenous life. The Program will focus on the history of indigenous populations in Canada, Aboriginal art and culture, the experience of indigeneity and gender, and legacies of Indigenous resistance to the Canadian state.

Required Courses (6 credits)

INDG 200	(3)	Introduction to Indigenous Studies
INDG 401	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

A maximum of 3 complementary course credits at the 200-level, and no more than 6 complementary credits in any one discipline.

Anthropology

ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

Canadian Studies

CANS 306	(3)	Issues in Native Studies
CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
CANS 501	(3)	Interdisciplinarity & Canadian Studies

English

ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Geography

GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
----------	-----	----------------------

History

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples

Interdisciplinary Field Course

IDFC 500	(3)	Indigenous Field Studies
----------	-----	--------------------------

Law

CMPL 500	(3)	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 500D1	(1.5)	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law
CMPL 500D2	(1.5)	Aboriginal Peoples and the Law

Political Science

POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Social Work

SWRK 345 (3) First Peoples' Issues and Social Work

10.9.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Canadian Studies (36 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

CANS 200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS 501 (3) Interdisciplinarity & Canadian Studies

Normally students will complete CANS 200 and at least 6 credits of core courses in their U1 year, will complete all core courses and at least 3 credits of CANS courses by the end of their U2 year, and will complete CANS 501 in their U3 year.

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as specified below.

Note: Students may not choose more than 9 credits in disciplines of their other major or minor concentrations.

200 Level

12 credits selected from:

ANTH 222 (3) Legal Anthropology
ECON 219 (3) Current Economic Problems: Topics
ENGL 228 (3) Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229 (3) Canadian Literature 2
FREN 252 (3) Littérature québécoise
HIST 202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867
POLI 221 (3) Government of Canada
POLI 222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
SOC 230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations

Canadian Studies (CANS)

6-12 credits in interdisciplinary Canadian Studies courses with the subject code CANS.

Canadian Studies (Other Departments)

6-12 credits chosen from courses in Canadian Studies offered by other departments from the list below with at least 6 credits at the 300 level or higher. The courses chosen must all have relevance to the program.

3 credits must be taken in the French language (including language courses). A maximum of 3 credits may be chosen from French as a Second Language (FRSL).

Anthropology

ANTH 222 (3) Legal Anthropology
ANTH 317 (3) Prehistory of North America
ANTH 338 (3) Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436 (3) North American Native Peoples

Architecture

ARCH 535* (3) History of Architecture in Canada

* Limited enrolment: 2-3 spots for CANS students.

Art History

ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

Biology

BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
----------	-----	-------------------

Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Economics

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ECON 406	(3)	Topics in Economic Policy
ECON 408	(3)	Public Sector Economics 1
ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ECON 480	(3)	Research Project 1

English

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
FRSL 216	(3)	Découvrons Montréal en français
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 432	(3)	Français fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

French Language and Literature

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine

Geography

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions

HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 416	(3)	British and French Identity
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 432	(3)	The Atlantic Provinces
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 483D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 483D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

Linguistics

LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada

POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Québec, Études sur le

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Religious Studies

RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
----------	-----	-------------------------

Sociology

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.9.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Canadian Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours components from any two Arts disciplines.

Students with a minimum program GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, in keeping with Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general, are eligible to apply to the Joint Honours. Application deadlines are December 15 and May 15. Forms are available from the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada (MISC) Office.

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Required Courses (9 credits)

CANS 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS 492	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis
CANS 501	(3)	Interdisciplinarity & Canadian Studies

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as specified below.

Note: Students may not choose more than 9 credits in disciplines of their other major or minor concentrations.

200 Level

12 credits selected from:

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1

ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations

Canadian Studies (CANS)

6-9 credits in interdisciplinary Canadian Studies courses with the subject code CANS.

Canadian Studies (Other Departments)

6-9 credits chosen from courses in Canadian Studies offered by other departments from the list below with at least 6 credits at the 400 level or higher.

3 credits must be taken in the French language (including language courses). A maximum of 3 credits may be chosen from French as a Second Language (FRSL).

Anthropology

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 317	(3)	Prehistory of North America
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

Architecture

ARCH 535	(3)	History of Architecture in Canada
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

* Limited enrolment 2-3 spots for CANS students.

Art History

ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04

Biology

BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
----------	-----	-------------------

Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Economics

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business

ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ECON 406	(3)	Topics in Economic Policy
ECON 408	(3)	Public Sector Economics 1
ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ECON 480	(3)	Research Project 1

English

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies
ENGL 527	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

FRSL 101	(3)	Beginners French 1
FRSL 102	(3)	Beginners French 2
FRSL 103	(3)	Near Beginners French
FRSL 105	(6)	Intensive Beginners French
FRSL 206	(3)	Elementary French
FRSL 207	(6)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D1	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 207D2	(3)	Elementary French 01
FRSL 208	(6)	Intensive Elementary French
FRSL 211	(6)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 211D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 1
FRSL 212	(3)	Oral and Written French 1

FRSL 215	(6)	Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
FRSL 216	(3)	Découvrons Montréal en français
FRSL 302	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
FRSL 303	(3)	Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
FRSL 321	(6)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 322	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions
FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D1	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 431D2	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 432	(3)	Français fonctionnel
FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

French Language and Literature

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine

Geography

GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG 309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

GEOG 502 (3) Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST 202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867
 HIST 203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867
 HIST 300 (3) Nationalisms in Canada
 HIST 303 (3) History of Quebec
 HIST 312 (3) Hist of Consumption in Canada
 HIST 333 (3) Natives and French
 HIST 334 (3) History of New France
 HIST 335 (3) Science and Medicine in Canada
 HIST 342 (3) Canada: External Relations since 1867
 HIST 343 (3) Women in Post-Confederation Canada
 HIST 353 (3) History of Montreal
 HIST 357 (3) Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
 HIST 361 (3) The Canadian West
 HIST 363 (3) Canada 1870-1914
 HIST 364 (3) Canada 1914-1945
 HIST 367 (3) Canada since 1945
 HIST 370 (3) Topics: Canadian Political History
 HIST 373 (3) Canadian Labour History
 HIST 395 (3) Canadian Military Experience
 HIST 397 (3) Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
 HIST 403 (3) History of Quebec Institutions
 HIST 408 (3) Colonialism and Native Peoples
 HIST 414 (3) Canadian Cultural History
 HIST 416 (3) British and French Identity
 HIST 423 (3) Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
 HIST 432 (3) The Atlantic Provinces
 HIST 434 (3) British North America 1760-1867
 HIST 463D1 (3) Topics: History of Women in Canada
 HIST 463D2 (3) Topics: History of Women in Canada
 HIST 471D1 (3) Canadian Immigration History
 HIST 471D2 (3) Canadian Immigration History
 HIST 483D1 (3) History of Montreal
 HIST 483D2 (3) History of Montreal
 HIST 493D1 (3) Topics: Canadian Social History
 HIST 493D2 (3) Topics: Canadian Social History
 HIST 592D1 (3) Topics: Canadian Politics
 HIST 592D2 (3) Topics: Canadian Politics
 HIST 593D1 (3) French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
 HIST 593D2 (3) French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

HIST 596D1	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Health History
HIST 596D2	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Health History

Linguistics

LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING 521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL 391	(3)	Canadian Music
----------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Québec, Études sur le

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Religious Studies

RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
----------	-----	-------------------------

Sociology

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.10 Catholic Studies (CATH)

Catholic Studies, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Catholic Studies \(CATH\)](#).

10.10.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Catholic Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Catholic Studies seeks to enrich the intellectual experience and academic options available to students, to broaden the course offerings across the disciplines, and to complement the visibility given to other programs such as Jewish Studies, Islamic Studies, and North American Studies. Core and complementary courses provide students an opportunity to deepen their understanding of Catholicism in an increasingly pluralistic world. The program offers a systematic and critical exploration of the diverse ways in which the Catholic tradition informs culture, institutions, and identity.

Required Course (3 credits)

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
----------	-----	-----------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected with the following specifications:

9 credits from Catholic Studies courses with the subject code CATH

3 credits from Group I: Catholicism and the Arts course lists

3 credits from Group II: Catholic Social and Intellectual Traditions course lists

Catholic Studies (CATH)

9 credits chosen from the list of Catholic Studies courses below.

CATH 310	(3)	Catholic Intellectual Traditions
CATH 315	(3)	Catholicism and Moral Culture
CATH 320	(3)	Scripture and Catholicism
CATH 325	(3)	The Religious Sense
CATH 340	(3)	Catholic Social Thought
CATH 370	(3)	Topics in Catholic Studies
CATH 460	(3)	Catholic Studies Seminar

Group I: Catholicism and the Arts

3 credits in Catholicism and the Arts selected from the lists below.

Art History and Communication Studies

ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
----------	-----	----------------------

Education

EDER 209	(3)	Search for Authenticity
EDER 394	(3)	Philosophy of God

English

ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature

French Language and Literature

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1

Italian Studies

ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism

Religious Studies

RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 377	(3)	Religious Controversies

Group II: Catholic Social and Intellectual Traditions

3 credits in Catholic Social and Intellectual Traditions selected from the lists below.

East Asian Studies

EAST 385	(3)	Society and Community in Korea
----------	-----	--------------------------------

Education

EDER 394	(3)	Philosophy of God
EDER 395	(3)	Moral Values and Human Action
EDER 494	(3)	Ethics in Practice

History

HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 320	(3)	European Thought and Culture 1
HIST 321	(3)	European Thought and Culture 2
HIST 324	(3)	History of Ireland
HIST 325	(3)	Renaissance-Reformation Europe

HIST 336	(3)	France, 1789 to 1914
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 405	(3)	European Cultural History 1

Philosophy

PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology

Political Science

POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy

Religious Studies

RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

10.11 Chemistry (CHEM)

The Department of Chemistry, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Chemistry \(CHEM\)](#).

The Major Concentration Chemistry is not certified by the *Ordre des Chimistes du Québec*. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry. The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools (see [section 5.4: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Freshman Program \(30 credits\)](#)).

10.11.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (18 credits)**Required Courses (18 credits)**

* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

Substitutions for these by more advanced courses may be made at the discretion of the Adviser.

CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 253	(1)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1 Laboratory
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1

CHEM 287	(2)	Introductory Analytical Chemistry
CHEM 297	(1)	Introductory Analytical Chemistry Laboratory

10.11.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Chemistry (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Chemistry is not certified by the Ordre des Chimistes du Québec. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry.

The Major Concentration Chemistry, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline.

Required Courses* (18 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by courses from the Complementary Course List equal to or exceeding their credit value. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 36 credits in this program.

CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 253	(1)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1 Laboratory
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 287	(2)	Introductory Analytical Chemistry
CHEM 297	(1)	Introductory Analytical Chemistry Laboratory

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from:

CHEM 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 263	(1)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2 Laboratory
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 482	(0)	
CHEM 531	(3)	Chemistry of Inorganic Materials
CHEM 571	(3)	Polymer Synthesis
CHEM 582	(3)	Supramolecular Chemistry
CHEM 591	(3)	Bioinorganic Chemistry

10.12 Cognitive Science

10.12.1 Location

Ian Gold
Director, Program in Cognitive Science
3465 Peel Street, Room 401
Montreal QC H3A 1W7

Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser
Ryan Bouma
Telephone: 514-398-5442

Email: ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/cogsci

10.12.2 About Cognitive Science

Cognitive Science is the multidisciplinary study of cognition in humans and machines. The goal is to understand the principles of intelligence and thought with the hope that this will lead to a better understanding of the mind and of learning, and to the development of intelligent devices that constructively extend human abilities.

An **Interfaculty Program in Cognitive Science** (54 credits) is offered in partnership with the following departments:

- Computer Science (COMP) (Science)
- Linguistics (LING) (Arts)
- Neuroscience (Science)
- Philosophy (PHIL) (Arts)
- Psychology (PSYC) (Science)

Cognitive Science Committee Members

Brendan Gillon (*Linguistics*)

Kristine Onishi (*Psychology*)

Joelle Pineau (*Computer Science*)

David Ragsdale (*Neuroscience*)

Dirk Schlimm (*Philosophy*)



Please note: New students are required to attend an information session held at the end of August. Please consult the cognitive science [website](#) in early August for the date and location.

10.12.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours Cognitive Science (60 credits)

The Honours Cognitive Science, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is an extension of the Interfaculty program and offers students an opportunity to undertake a research project in close association with professors in their main Arts and Science focus areas. Prior to selecting the Honours program, students should meet with the Interdisciplinary Program Adviser and review the B.A. & Sc. academic requirements for Honours and First Class Honours, which can also be found under "University Regulations and Resources," "Graduation," and "Graduation Honours."

To receive an Honours degree, students are required to achieve a minimum overall program GPA of 3.3 at graduation, and attain a grade of B+ (3.3) or better in COGS 444. Students must complete both the 60-credit Honours program and an approved minor concentration or a minor in the Faculties of Arts or of Science.

Note: B.A. & Sc. students who take interfaculty programs, including the Honours in Cognitive Science, must take at least 21 credits in Arts and 21 credits in Science across their interfaculty program and their minor or minor concentration.

Required Course (6 credits)

COGS 444	(6)	Honours Research
----------	-----	------------------

Complementary Courses: (54 credits)

3 core credits from the following logic courses:

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

3 credits from the following capstone courses:

COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
LING 419	(3)	Linguistic Theory and its Foundations

LING 565	(3)	Pragmatics
PHIL 511	()	
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness

48 credits are selected as follows:

18 credits from program offerings in one of the following five units: Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, or Psychology.

12 credits from program offerings in one of the four remaining units.

18 credits chosen from program offerings in Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, Psychology, and/or Research Courses.

Of the 48 Complementary Course credits, 12 credits taken must be at the 400 level or higher.

Computer Science

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(3)	Honours Project in Computer Science
COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 527	(3)	Logic and Computation
COMP 531	(3)	Advanced Theory of Computation
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

Linguistics

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 355	(3)	Language Acquisition 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1

LING 390	(3)	Neuroscience of Language
LING 417	(3)	Topics at the Interfaces 1
LING 418	(3)	Topics at the Interfaces 2
LING 419	(3)	Linguistic Theory and its Foundations
LING 440	(3)	Morphology
LING 450	(3)	Laboratory Linguistics
LING 451	(3)	Acquisition of Phonology
LING 455	(3)	Second Language Syntax
LING 461	(3)	Formal Methods in Linguistics
LING 530	(3)	Acoustic Phonetics
LING 531	(3)	Phonology 2
LING 555	(3)	Language Acquisition 2
LING 565	(3)	Pragmatics
LING 571	(3)	Syntax 2
LING 590	(3)	Language Acquisition and Breakdown

Philosophy

NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology

Psychology

ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
MUMT 250	(3)	Music Perception and Cognition
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning & Theory

PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics

Neuroscience

* Students select either PHGY 311 or BIOL 306, but not both.

** Students select either BIOL 514 or PSYC 514, but not both.

*** Students select either NSCI 200 or PHGY 209, but not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 306*	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 507	(3)	Animal Communication
BIOL 514**	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NSCI 200***	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHGY 209***	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1

PHGY 311*	(3)	Channels, Synapses & Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514**	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 502	(3)	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry
PSYT 515	(3)	Advanced Studies in Addiction

Research Course

COGS 401	(6)	Research Cognitive Science 1
----------	-----	------------------------------

10.12.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science (54 credits)

The Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit students to focus on at least two relevant areas of study.

Note: B.A. & Sc. students who take interfaculty programs must take at least 21 credits in Arts and 21 credits in Science across their interfaculty program and their minor or minor concentration.

3 core credits from the following logic courses:

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

3 credits from the following capstone courses:

COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
LING 419	(3)	Linguistic Theory and its Foundations
LING 565	(3)	Pragmatics

PHIL 511	(0)	
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness

48 credits are selected as follows

18 credits from program offerings in one of the following five units: Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, or Psychology.

12 credits from program offerings in one of the four remaining units.

18 credits chosen from program offerings across all five units.

Of the 48 Complementary Course credits, 12 credits taken must be at the 400 level or higher.

Computer Science

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(3)	Honours Project in Computer Science
COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 527	(3)	Logic and Computation
COMP 531	(3)	Advanced Theory of Computation
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

Linguistics

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING 355	(3)	Language Acquisition 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
LING 390	(3)	Neuroscience of Language

LING 417	(3)	Topics at the Interfaces 1
LING 418	(3)	Topics at the Interfaces 2
LING 419	(3)	Linguistic Theory and its Foundations
LING 440	(3)	Morphology
LING 450	(3)	Laboratory Linguistics
LING 451	(3)	Acquisition of Phonology
LING 455	(3)	Second Language Syntax
LING 461	(3)	Formal Methods in Linguistics
LING 530	(3)	Acoustic Phonetics
LING 531	(3)	Phonology 2
LING 555	(3)	Language Acquisition 2
LING 565	(3)	Pragmatics
LING 571	(3)	Syntax 2
LING 590	(3)	Language Acquisition and Breakdown

Philosophy

NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology

Psychology

ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
MUMT 250	(3)	Music Perception and Cognition
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning & Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics

Neuroscience

* Students select either PHGY 311 or BIOL 306, but not both.

** Students select either BIOL 514 or PSYC 514, but not both.

*** Students select either NSCI 200 or PHGY 209, but not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 306*	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 507	(3)	Animal Communication
BIOL 514**	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NSCI 200***	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHGY 209***	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 311*	(3)	Channels, Synapses & Hormones

PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514**	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 502	(3)	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry
PSYT 515	(3)	Advanced Studies in Addiction

Research Course

COGS 401	(6)	Research Cognitive Science 1
----------	-----	------------------------------

10.13 Computer Science (COMP)

The School of Computer Science and the discipline are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Computer Science \(COMP\)](#).

The following are considered Science programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Minor Concentration in Computer Science
- Major Concentration in Computer Science
- Major Concentration in Software Engineering

10.13.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Computer Science is designed for students who want to gain a basic understanding of computer science principles and may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students are strongly encouraged to talk to an adviser of the School before choosing their complementary courses to ensure they follow an approved course sequence.

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Required Courses (9 credits)

Notes for the list below:

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and should replace it with an additional Computer Science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following list or from Computer Science (COMP) courses at the 300 level or above excluding COMP 364, COMP 396, and COMP 400.

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

10.13.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits)

This Major concentration represents an in-depth introduction to computer science and its sub-areas. Students that are interested in further study in Computer Science can combine the Major Concentration Computer Science with the Supplementary Minor in Computer Science to constitute a program very close to the Major Computer Science offered by the Faculty of Science. For further information, please consult the Program Adviser.

Students with two programs in the same department/unit must have a third program in a different department/unit to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements," "About Program Requirements," and "Departmental Programs" for the Multi-track System options.

Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Notes for the list below:

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and should replace it with an additional computer science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

3-6 credits from:

MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2

At least 3 credits from:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

At least 3 credits from:

COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Development

The remaining credits are selected from COMP 230 and COMP courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364, COMP 396, COMP 400).

10.13.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits)

The Major Concentration Software Engineering focuses on the techniques and methodology required to design and develop complex software systems and covers the subject commonly known as "Software Engineering."

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) must be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Note: This program does not lead to certification as a Professional Engineer.

Required Courses (30 credits)

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and can replace it with additional computer science complementary course credits.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Development
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

Complementary Courses (7 credits)

6-7 credits from:

COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
ECSE 539	(3)	Software Language Engineering

or any computer science course at the 300 level or above, excluding COMP 364, COMP 396, and COMP 400.

10.14 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC)

The Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Earth and Planetary Sciences \(EPSC\)](#).

10.14.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits)

The Minor Geology offers students from other departments the opportunity to obtain exposure to the Earth Sciences.

Required Courses (6 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits, one of:

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History

9 credits selected from the list below and other 300-level and higher courses in Earth and Planetary Sciences may be substituted with permission.

EPSC 203	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes

10.15 East Asian Studies (EAST)

East Asian Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : East Asian Studies \(EAST\)](#).

10.15.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

6 credits, two of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

12 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society selected from the list below.

East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 354	(3)	Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Japanese Animation & New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 385	(3)	Society and Community in Korea
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 456	(3)	Chinese Drama and Popular Culture
EAST 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics

EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Japan
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Economics (ECON)

ECON 335	(3)	The Japanese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area

History (HIST)

HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 308	(3)	Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318	(3)	Modern Japan
HIST 328	(3)	The Qing Empire
HIST 337	(3)	Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 485D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 485D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 497D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 497D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 581	(3)	The Art of War in China

Management (ORGB)

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
----------	-----	----------------------

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhist Philosophy

10.15.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as specified below.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

3 credits, one of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Language

9 credits of language (see the list below). Students may meet this requirement by passing the first level of Korean, Chinese or Japanese with a grade of "C" or better. Students with prior knowledge of an Asian language may substitute a second level in place of a first level. Or, these students may take 6 credits of language at the 400-level or above from the list and an additional 3 credits of East Asian Studies (EAST) courses.

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese

EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 520	(3)	Fourth Level Korean 1
EAST 521	(3)	Fourth Level Korean 2
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1
EAST 537D1	(3)	China Today Through Translation
EAST 537D2	(3)	China Today Through Translation
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2

East Asian Studies (EAST)

6 credits at the 300 level or above in East Asian Studies (EAST) courses selected from:

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 354	(3)	Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 385	(3)	Society and Community in Korea
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History

EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 456	(3)	Chinese Drama and Popular Culture
EAST 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Japan
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

10.15.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

The program offers students who have a background in an East Asian language the opportunity to study this language at the advanced level (300 level and above), including the classical language.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

There are two options.

18 credits in second, third, or fourth level language courses in a single East Asian language, or a combination of an advanced language and other courses in East Asian culture, literature, or society at the 300 level or above, chosen in consultation with the Departmental Program Adviser.

10.15.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected as specified below.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

6 credits, two of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan

EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Language

6-9 credits of East Asian language courses selected from the list below.

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 520	(3)	Fourth Level Korean 1
EAST 521	(3)	Fourth Level Korean 2
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1
EAST 537D1	(3)	China Today Through Translation
EAST 537D2	(3)	China Today Through Translation
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(3)	Advanced Translation in Japanese

East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

21-24 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society selected from the list below. At least 6 credits must be taken at the 400 or 500 level.

East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 215 (3) Introduction to East Asian Art

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 354	(3)	Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Japanese Animation & New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 385	(3)	Society and Community in Korea
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 456	(3)	Chinese Drama and Popular Culture
EAST 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Japan

EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Economics (ECON)

ECON 335	(3)	The Japanese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
----------	-----	--------------------------

History (HIST)

HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 308	(3)	Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318	(3)	Modern Japan
HIST 328	(3)	The Qing Empire
HIST 337	(3)	Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 485D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 485D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 497D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 497D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 581	(3)	The Art of War in China

Management (ORGB)

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253 (3) Religions of East Asia
 RELG 264 (3) Introductory Tibetan 1
 RELG 265 (3) Introductory Tibetan 2
 RELG 339 (3) Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
 RELG 344 (3) Mahayana Buddhism
 RELG 352 (3) Japanese Religions
 RELG 354 (3) Chinese Religions
 RELG 364 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 1
 RELG 365 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 2
 RELG 442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism
 RELG 443 (3) Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
 RELG 451 (3) Zen: Maxims and Methods
 RELG 452 (3) East Asian Buddhism
 RELG 464 (3) Advanced Tibetan 1
 RELG 465 (3) Advanced Tibetan 2
 RELG 549 (3) Japanese Buddhist Philosophy

10.15.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Required Course (3 credits)

EAST 495D1 (1.5) Joint Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies
 EAST 495D2 (1.5) Joint Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected as specified below.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

6 credits, two of the following courses:

EAST 211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
 EAST 212 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
 EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Language

18 credits in an East Asian language above the introductory level selected from the following courses:

EAST 320D1 (4.5) Second Level Korean
 EAST 320D2 (4.5) Second Level Korean
 EAST 330D1 (4.5) Second Level Chinese

EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 520	(3)	Fourth Level Korean 1
EAST 521	(3)	Fourth Level Korean 2
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1
EAST 537D1	(3)	China Today Through Translation
EAST 537D2	(3)	China Today Through Translation
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(3)	Advanced Translation in Japanese

East Asian Studies (EAST)

9 credits chosen from the following East Asian Studies courses, at least 3 credits must be at the 400-level or above.

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: Chinese Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 354	(3)	Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
EAST 356	(3)	Modern & Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan

EAST 385	(3)	Society and Community in Korea
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 456	(3)	Chinese Drama and Popular Culture
EAST 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Japan
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

10.16 Economics (ECON)

The Department of Economics, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Economics \(ECON\)](#).

10.16.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Economics is offered in four streams:

Stream I - Expandable

Stream II - Non-expandable

Stream III - for Management students

Stream IV - Combinable, for students already registered in the Major Concentration Economics

In general, 200-level courses have no prerequisites, ECON 208 and ECON 209 (substitutable by the combination of MGCR 293 and ECON 295 or the more advanced course ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 or ECON 250D1/ECON 250D2) are prerequisites for 300-level courses, ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 or ECON 250D1/ECON 250D2 are prerequisites for 400-level courses.

Stream I - Required Courses (6 credits)

This stream is for students whose primary interest is in a field other than Economics, but who wish to keep the option of upgrading to the Major concentration in the future.

ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory

Stream I - Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers above 209. At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Stream II - Required Courses (6 credits)

Note: Stream II of the Minor Concentration Economics may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Economics.

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

Stream II - Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers above 209. At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Stream III - Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Stream III is available only to Management students.

18 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers above 209. At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Note: ECON 295 will not count as part of this Minor concentration.

Please refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at:

<http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>.

Stream IV - Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Students who are registered in the Major Concentration Economics and a minor concentration in another unit may complete as a second minor concentration the Minor Concentration Economics. Please see the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs" for detailed information on the multi-track system options.

18 credits of courses with the Economics subject code ECON with numbers above 209. At least 6 of these credits must be in 400- or 500-level courses and no more than 3 credits may be at the 200 level.

10.16.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)

Revision, May 2015. Start of revision.

The Major Concentration in Economics is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit the student a degree of specialization in economics. It consists of 36 credits in courses approved by the Economics Department. Students wishing to pursue this concentration need to consult the department's rules and regulations at: www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/majorminor.

All students who wish to begin (or continue) the Major Concentration Economics should see a majors adviser in the Department of Economics in each of their university years. Further information may be obtained from the Department's website, or from any majors adviser; consult the Departmental office for a list of advisers and their advising times.

Students who are registering for the first time with the Department should attend the orientation meeting in August (check the website for details) before seeing an adviser.

A student choosing the Major Concentration Economics must take 36 credits in Economics. The Economics courses will normally be taken at McGill and will be selected from the courses shown below. Major Concentration in Economics students entering University at the U1 year in September should directly proceed to ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 without taking ECON 208 and ECON 209.

Required Courses (18 credits)

All students must take 6 credits of approved statistics courses. Students should refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>.

ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory

ECON 330D1	(3)	Macroeconomic Theory
ECON 330D2	(3)	Macroeconomic Theory

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Economics selected from other 200- (with numbers above 209), 300-, 400- and 500-level courses. At least 6 of these credits must be in 400- or 500-level courses. No more than 6 credits may be at the 200 level.

Revision, May 2015. End of revision.

10.16.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two approved disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs" on the Economics Department website.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each of the relevant departments to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable) in each year of their program.

For the Economics component of this program, Joint Honours students should consult: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours>. For the current list of advisers in Economics and their advising times, see the website of the Department of Economics.

Continuation in the Economic component of this program from one year to the next requires a minimum grade of B- in ECON 250, and a minimum B- average in the required and complementary Honours Economics courses. Students failing to meet these requirements must switch out of the Honours program. If they continue to register in Honours, they will not be allowed to graduate with Honours. Note that graduation with Honours has more stringent requirements (see below) than these.

For graduation with the Economics component, a student must also obtain a 3.00 GPA in the required courses, a 3.00 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.00. For a First Class Honours degree, the minimum requirements are a 3.50 program GPA in the required courses, a 3.50 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.50. In cases where a student takes a Supplemental Exam in an Economics course, both the original and the Supplemental Exam grades will be counted in the calculation of the GPA and CGPA averages.

Students also have to meet the requirements of the other component of this program and of the relevant Faculty for Honours and First Class Honours.

Program Prerequisites (0-10 credits)

For entering the program:

MATH 133*	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140**	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141**	(4)	Calculus 2

* Or equivalent (to be completed prior to U2)

** Or equivalent

Required Courses (27 credits)

Please refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at:

<http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>. Students who have taken equivalent statistics courses may be waived the ECON 257D1/ECON 257D2 requirement. These students will normally be required to take ECON 469 in addition to ECON 468.

ECON 250D1	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 250D2	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 257D1	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 257D2	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 352D1	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 352D2	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 450	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 1 - Honours
ECON 452	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 2 - Honours
ECON 468	(3)	Econometrics 1 - Honours

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

ECON 460	(3)	History of Thought 1 - Honours
ECON 461	(3)	History of Thought 2 - Honours
ECON 469	(3)	Econometrics 2 - Honours

10.17 English (ENGL)

The Department of English, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : English \(ENGL\)](#).

10.17.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (3 credits)

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2

Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

400-Level Theory

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component:

ENGL 454	(3)	Topics in Cultural Studies and Gender
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	(3)	Special Topics / Communications and Mass Media 2
ENGL 489	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1

ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text
ENGL 497	(3)	Seminar in Cultural Studies

Additional Cultural Studies

6 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Cultural Studies lists, such as courses in Literature, may not count toward the Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 378	(3)	Media and Culture
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 380	(3)	Non-Fiction Media: Cinema, Television, Radio
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 383	(3)	Studies in Communications 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 386	(3)	Fans, Celebrities, Audiences
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 389	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 390	(3)	Political and Cultural Theory
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 395	(3)	Cultural and Theatre Studies
ENGL 398	(3)	Psychoanalytic Approaches to Cultural Studies
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2

10.17.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (3 credits)

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as described below.

Theatre History Courses

3 credits from a list of courses in Theatre History:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama

ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Courses Before 1900

3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

Drama and Theatre Courses at the 400 level

3 credits from a list of Drama and Theatre courses:

ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

6 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option—such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies—may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project

Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Permission to count extra-departmental credits must be obtained in advance of taking any course from outside the Department of English. Students are normally permitted to count 3 credits from other departments towards their Drama and Theatre Minor. Permission is obtained with the signature of a Department of English program adviser on the student's program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initialled approval of the course on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in Arts 155 in order to process the file for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "option's offerings" component of the program.

EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
HISP 324*	(3)	20th Century Drama
MUAR 387*	(3)	The Opera
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception

10.17.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Literature may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Literature.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Major Author

3 credits on a Major Author:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

Pre-1800

3 credits from a list of pre-1800 literature courses:

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

Additional Literature

6 additional credits from ENGL offerings in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature categories for the Major Concentration in English - Literature program and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count.

ENGL 199	(3)	FYS: Literature and Democracy
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 364	(3)	Creative Writing: Fiction 2
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 394	(3)	Popular Literary Forms
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature
ENGL 437	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

10.17.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

The Cultural Studies option concentrates on analysis of forms of cultural expression and symbolic interaction, and of the various media through which these may be disseminated and transformed. Such study concerns symbolic form, aesthetically based forms of analysis, and the various modes of criticism and theory relevant to media which contain both verbal and non-verbal elements. The aim is above all to hone students' analytical and interpretive skills while introducing them to specific critical approaches to cultural studies. This is not a major in journalism or communications; and while many of our graduates go on to do creative work in a variety of media, instruction in film and video production is not part of the curriculum.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (9 credits)

These courses should be taken in the first two terms of the program.

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
ENGL 359	(3)	The Poetics of the Image

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2

Canadian Component

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with a Canadian component:

ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies

Theory or Criticism

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text

ENGL 352 (3) Theories of Difference

400-Level Theory

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component.

Historical Dimension

6 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

Additional Cultural Studies

9 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Cultural Studies lists, such as courses in Literature, may not count toward the Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 378	(3)	Media and Culture
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 380	(3)	Non-Fiction Media: Cinema, Television, Radio
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 383	(3)	Studies in Communications 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 386	(3)	Fans, Celebrities, Audiences
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 389	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 390	(3)	Political and Cultural Theory
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 395	(3)	Cultural and Theatre Studies
ENGL 398	(3)	Psychoanalytic Approaches to Cultural Studies
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2

Other Departments

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an adviser who is approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course may grant permission (to a maximum of 9 extra-departmental credits) and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

10.17.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

The Drama and Theatre option tries to place its subject in as broad a social and philosophical context as possible. The Drama and Theatre program is not designed to provide professional theatre training. The aim is rather to encourage students to explore the subject as a liberal arts discipline.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (6 credits)

6 credits to be taken in the first two terms of the program

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
ENGL 355	(3)	The Poetics of Performance

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below.

3 credits from the following practice-based courses:

ENGL 269	(3)	Introduction to Performance
ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2

Performance-Oriented Courses

3 credits from the list of Performance-Oriented Courses:

ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 367	(3)	Acting 2
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 373	(3)	Voice and Speech 2
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 465D1	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 465D2	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 466D1	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 466D2	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 469	(3)	Acting 3

Drama and/or Theatre Courses with a Canadian Component

3 credits from the list of Drama and/or Theatre courses with a Canadian component:

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre

Theory or Criticism Courses

3 credits from the list of Theory or Criticism courses:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text

ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Theatre History Courses

3 credits from the list of Theatre History courses:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Before 1900 Courses

3 credits from the list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

12 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option—such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies—may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2

Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an adviser, approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course, may grant permission, to a maximum of 9 extra-departmental credits, and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below, should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initialled approval of the course on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in Arts 155 in order to process the file for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "option's offerings" component of the program.

EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
HISP 324*	(3)	20th Century Drama
MUAR 387*	(3)	The Opera
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception

10.17.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)

The Literature option provides a grounding in the basic texts and methods of the discipline as well as wide acquaintance with substantial areas of the field.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (9 credits)

These courses should be taken in the first two terms of the program.

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Canadian Literature

3 credits from a list of Canadian Literature courses:

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction

Theory or Criticism

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Backgrounds of English Literature, Old English, Medieval, Renaissance:

Backgrounds of English Literature

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1

Old English

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English

Medieval

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

Renaissance

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare

Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Restoration, 18th Century, Romantic, Victorian, 19th Century American:

Restoration

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2

18 Century

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century

Romantic

ENGL 331	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 1
ENGL 332	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 2
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

Victorian

ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 330	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 2
ENGL 334	(3)	Victorian Poetry
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

19th Century American

ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature

Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary:

Early 20th Century

ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

Modernist

ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

Post-modernist

ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction

Contemporary

ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 323	(3)	20th Century American Poetry
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 336	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 362	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction

Additional Literature

6 additional credits from ENGL offerings in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count toward the Major Concentration in English - Literature.

ENGL 199	(3)	FYS: Literature and Democracy
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 364	(3)	Creative Writing: Fiction 2
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 394	(3)	Popular Literary Forms
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature
ENGL 437	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

Major Author

3 credits on a Major Author must be included in the 27 complementary course credits.

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

10.17.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's program GPA, at a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 276	(3)	Methods of Cultural Analysis
ENGL 359	(3)	The Poetics of the Image

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. Students are encouraged to take courses at the 300 level and above.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Advanced Study

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6 credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1	(3)	Honours Essay
ENGL 491D2	(3)	Honours Essay

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

Theory

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

Departmental Offerings

12 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

10.17.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs." Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's program GPA, at a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------

ENGL 355 (3) The Poetics of Performance

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below. In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above.

Advanced Study

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6 credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1 (3) Honours Essay
 ENGL 491D2 (3) Honours Essay

OR

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

3 credits from the following practice-based courses:

ENGL 269 (3) Introduction to Performance
 ENGL 365 (3) Costuming for the Theatre 1
 ENGL 368 (3) Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
 ENGL 372 (3) Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
 ENGL 377 (3) Costuming for the Theatre 2

Theory Courses

3 credits from a list of theory courses:

ENGL 317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 ENGL 318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 ENGL 319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3
 ENGL 322 (3) Theories of the Text
 ENGL 346 (3) Materiality and Sociology of Text
 ENGL 352 (3) Theories of Difference

Dramatic Literature

3 credits in Dramatic Literature:

For a list of courses for the current academic year, please consult the Department of English web page <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

History of the Theatre

3 credits in History of the Theatre:

ENGL 306 (3) Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
 ENGL 309 (3) English Renaissance Drama 2
 ENGL 310 (3) Restoration and 18th Century Drama
 ENGL 370 (3) Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century

ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900
ENGL 565	(3)	Drama Workshop
ENGL 566	(3)	Special Studies in Drama 1

Departmental Offerings

12 credits

10.17.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs." Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's program GPA, at a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics
ENGL 360	(3)	Literary Criticism

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below.

In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. Students are encouraged to take courses at the 300 level and above.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Advanced Study

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6-credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1	(3)	Honours Essay
ENGL 491D2	(3)	Honours Essay

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

Pre-1800

9 credits from a list of Pre-1800 literature courses:

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 503	(3)	18th Century
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 553	(3)	Old English Literature

Theory

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

500 Level

3 credits of English (ENGL) courses at the 500 level.

Department Offerings

9 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

10.18 Environment

The McGill School of Environment offers programs open to Bachelor of Arts and Science students; please refer to [McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate](#) for more information.

- Minor: : [Minor in Environment](#)
- Interfaculty Programs: : [Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) – Interfaculty Programs](#)
- Honours: : [Honours Program in Environment](#)
- Diploma: : [Diploma in Environment](#)

10.19 French Language and Literature (FREN)

Le Département de langue et de littérature française, les programmes et les cours offerts sont décrits à [Faculty of Arts](#) (Faculté des arts) > [Undergraduate](#) (programmes de premier cycle) > [Academic Programs](#) (programmes d'études) > : [French Language and Literature \(FREN\)](#) (langue et littérature française).

10.19.1 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Critique littéraire (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure qui ne peut pas être convertie en Concentration majeure.

Conditions d'admission : Connaissance suffisante du français lu, écrit et parlé; cette connaissance pourra être vérifiée à l'aide d'un test.

Cours obligatoire (3 crédits)

FREN 222 (3) Introduction aux études littéraires

Cours complémentaires (15 crédits)

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 334 (3) L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335 (3) Théories littéraires
FREN 337 (3) Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 391 (3) Doctrines et idées littéraires 1
FREN 394 (3) Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 496 (3) Doctrines et idées littéraires 2

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours de niveau 300 ou 400 du bloc « Études littéraires »

Bloc : « Études littéraires »

(a) Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 355 (3) Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360 (3) La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362 (3) La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364 (3) La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366 (3) Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372 (3) Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380 (3) Littératures francophones 1
FREN 382 (3) Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453 (3) Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455 (3) La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456 (3) La littérature médiévale 2

FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

10.19.2 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure convertible en Concentration majeure option Études et pratiques littéraires.

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé; cette connaissance pourra être vérifiée à l'aide d'un test.

Cours complémentaires - Introduction (3 crédits)

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours d'introduction :

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise

Cours complémentaires - Orientation (15 crédits)

En outre, l'étudiant(e) doit choisir entre deux orientations (streams) soit :

« Études littéraires » ou « Pratiques littéraires ».

Orientation - Études littéraires

Les 15 crédits de cours complémentaires se répartiront comme suit :

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études littéraires » (au moins 3 de ces 12 crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800)

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires »

Orientation - Pratiques littéraires

Les 15 crédits de cours complémentaires se répartiront comme suit :

12 crédits choisis dans au moins deux séries différentes du bloc « Pratiques littéraires »

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études littéraires »

I. Bloc : « Études littéraires »

(a) Série Théorie littéraire

FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 391	(3)	Doctrines et idées littéraires 1
FREN 496	(3)	Doctrines et idées littéraires 2

(b) Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1

FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »

(a) Série Traduction

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 425	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 2
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

(b) Série Création

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique

(c) Série Édition

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

10.19.3 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure qui ne peut pas être convertie en Concentration majeure.

Conditions d'admission : Aucune.

Cours complémentaires (18 crédits)

6 à 12 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants du Centre d'enseignement du français :

FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

6 à 12 crédits choisis parmi les cours du Département de langue et littérature françaises, soit :

FREN 201	(3)	Composition 1
FREN 203	(3)	Composition 2
FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise

10.19.4 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Langue française et traduction (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure qui ne peut pas être convertie en Concentration majeure.

Conditions d'admission : Aucune.

Cours complémentaires (18 crédits)

9 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 201	(3)	Composition 1
FREN 203	(3)	Composition 2
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée

9 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 346	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais

NOTE: les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.19.5 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (18 crédits)

Concentration mineure convertible en Concentration majeure option Traduction.

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits; cette connaissance est vérifiée à l'aide d'un test, à la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 Stylistique comparée au trimestre d'automne de U1.

Cours obligatoires (6 crédits)

FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 346	(3)	Traduction avancée

Cours complémentaires (12 crédits)

6 à 9 crédits choisis parmi :

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2

3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi :

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise

NOTE: les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.19.6 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé; cette connaissance pourra être vérifiée à l'aide d'un test.

Cours obligatoires (15 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 333	(3)	Thème de littérature d'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Thème de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Thème de littérature québécoise

Cours complémentaires (21 crédits)

L'étudiant(e) doit choisir entre 2 orientations (streams) soit:

« Études littéraires » ou « Pratiques littéraires »

Orientation « Études littéraires »

Les 21 crédits de cours complémentaires se répartiront comme suit :

18 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études littéraires », comme suit :

(9-15 crédits de la série Oeuvres et courants (au moins 3 de ces 18 crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800. Dans cette série, un maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200)

3 crédits de la série Théorie littéraire

0-6 crédits de la série Langue française

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires »

Orientation « Pratiques littéraires »

Les 21 crédits de cours complémentaires se répartiront comme suit :

15 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires », comme suit :

Au moins 3 crédits de la série Traduction

Au moins 3 crédits de la série Création

Au moins 3 crédits de la série Édition

6 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc Études littéraires (un maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200).

I. Bloc: « Études littéraires »

(a) Série Théorie littéraire

FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 391	(3)	Doctrines et idées littéraires 1
FREN 496	(3)	Doctrines et idées littéraires 2

(b) Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(0)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

(c) Série Langue française

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »**(a) Série Traduction**

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 425	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 2
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

(b) Série Création

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique

(c) Série Édition

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

Note : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.19.7 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits; cette connaissance est vérifiée à l'aide d'un test, à la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 (Stylistique comparée) au trimestre d'automne de U1.

Cours obligatoires (12 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 346	(3)	Traduction avancée

Cours complémentaires (24 crédits)

24 crédits, répartis comme suit:

12 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 347	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants:

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 425	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 2
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction

6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série Oeuvres et courants du bloc « Études littéraires » (dans cette série, un maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200).

I. Bloc « Études littéraires »

Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(0)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2

FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

Note : les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.19.8 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Conditions d'admission : Bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé; cette connaissance pourra être vérifiée à l'aide d'un test.

L'obtention d'un baccalauréat avec Spécialisation ou Double Spécialisation est obligatoire pour l'admission dans les programmes de 2e et 3e cycles (maîtrise et doctorat).

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de 3.00 pour l'ensemble des cours du programme et maintenir un CGPA de 3.00.

Les étudiants qui souhaitent poursuivre leurs études en spécialisation dans deux domaines distincts peuvent s'inscrire dans deux départements de la Faculté des Arts (consulter la section de ladite Faculté, sous les rubriques « Overview of Programs Offered » et « Joint Honours Programs »). Ces étudiants devraient rencontrer un conseiller dans chacun des deux départements concernés, pour établir leur choix de cours et formuler leur projet de recherche interdisciplinaire, le cas échéant.

Cours obligatoires (24 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 333	(3)	Thème de littérature d'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Thème de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Thème de littérature québécoise
FREN 464D1*	(3)	Projet de recherche individuel
FREN 464D2*	(3)	Projet de recherche individuel
FREN 595*	(3)	Séminaire avancé lettres françaises

* suivre en U3

Cours complémentaires (12 crédits)

I. Bloc : « Études littéraires »

9 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études littéraires », comme suit :

3-6 crédits de la série Oeuvres et courants (dans cette série, un maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200)

3 crédits de la série Théorie littéraire

0-3 crédits de la série Langue française

(a) Série Théorie littéraire

FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 391	(3)	Doctrines et idées littéraires 1
FREN 496	(3)	Doctrines et idées littéraires 2

(b) Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littérature de la francophonie
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

(c) Série Langue française

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 433	(3)	Sémantique et lexicologie
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »

3 crédits parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques littéraires », comme suit:

0-3 crédits de la série Traduction

0-3 crédits de la série Création

0-3 crédits de la série Édition

(a) Série Traduction

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 394	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 1
FREN 425	(3)	Théorie de la traduction 2
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2

FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

(c) Série Création

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique

(c) Série Édition

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

Note : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.19.9 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation en langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)

Conditions d'admission: Bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits; cette connaissance est vérifiée à l'aide d'un test; en cas de note insuffisante lors de ce test, l'étudiant(e) s'inscrit au programme de Concentration majeure (option Traduction) et suivra le cours FREN 239 (Stylistique comparée) au trimestre d'automne de U1. L'étudiant(e) pourra demander de nouveau l'autorisation de s'inscrire au programme de Spécialisation (option Traduction) à la fin de U1; cette autorisation lui sera accordée si ses notes dans chacun de ses cours de programme suivis en U1 sont égales ou supérieures à 75 % (B+).

L'obtention d'un baccalauréat avec Spécialisation ou Double Spécialisation est obligatoire pour l'admission dans les programmes de 2e et 3e cycles (maîtrise et doctorat).

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de 3.00 pour l'ensemble des cours du programme et maintenir un CGPA de 3.00.

Les étudiants qui souhaitent poursuivre leur études en spécialisation dans deux domaines distincts peuvent s'inscrire dans deux départements de la Faculté des Arts (consulter la section de ladite Faculté, sous les rubriques « Overview of Programs Offered » et « Joint Honours Programs »). Ces étudiants devraient rencontrer un conseiller dans chacun des deux départements concernés, pour établir leur choix de cours et formuler leur projet de recherche interdisciplinaire, le cas échéant.

Cours obligatoires (15 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 244	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire avancée
FREN 346	(3)	Traduction avancée

Cours complémentaires (21 crédits)

15 crédits, répartis comme suit :

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 239	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 324	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 347	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2

FREN 494 (3) Traduction spécialisée

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 313 (3) Langage et littérature 1
 FREN 336 (3) Histoire de la langue française
 FREN 394 (3) Théorie de la traduction 1
 FREN 425 (3) Théorie de la traduction 2
 FREN 433 (3) Sémantique et lexicologie
 FREN 434 (3) Sociolinguistique du français
 FREN 491 (3) Langage et littérature 2
 FREN 492 (3) Histoire de la traduction

I. Bloc : « Études littéraires »

3-6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la Série Oeuvres et courants. (maximum de 3 crédits de cours de niveau 200)

Série Oeuvres et courants

FREN 250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800
 FREN 251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800
 FREN 252 (3) Littérature québécoise
 FREN 355 (3) Littérature du 20e siècle 1
 FREN 360 (3) La littérature du 19e siècle 1
 FREN 362 (3) La littérature du 17e siècle 1
 FREN 364 (3) La littérature du 18e siècle 1
 FREN 366 (3) Littérature de la Renaissance 1
 FREN 372 (3) Littérature québécoise 1
 FREN 380 (3) Littérature de la francophonie
 FREN 382 (3) Littérature québécoise 2
 FREN 453 (3) Littérature du 20e siècle 2
 FREN 455 (3) La littérature médiévale 1
 FREN 456 (3) La littérature médiévale 2
 FREN 457 (3) La littérature de la Renaissance 2
 FREN 458 (3) La littérature du 17e siècle 2
 FREN 459 (3) La littérature du 18e siècle 2
 FREN 480 (3) Littérature québécoise contemporaine
 FREN 482 (3) La littérature du 19e siècle 2
 FREN 485 (3) Littérature française contemporaine

II. Bloc : « Pratiques littéraires »

0-3 crédits choisis parmi les cours des séries Création et Édition du bloc « Pratiques littéraires ».

(a) Série Création

FREN 240 (3) Atelier d'écriture poétique
 FREN 340 (3) Atelier d'écriture narrative

FREN 440 (3) Atelier d'écriture dramatique

(b) Série Édition

FREN 376 (3) Correction et révision
 FREN 377 (3) Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
 FREN 476 (3) Le livre

Note : les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.20 Geography (GEOG)

The Department of Geography information, programs, and courses are described in:

- [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#)
- [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#)



Note: Students may take a Geography program either in Arts or in Science, but not both.

The following are considered **Arts** programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Major Concentration Geography
- Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems)
- Minor Concentration Geographic Information Systems
- Minor Concentration Geography
- Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Systems)

The following are considered **Science** programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Major Concentration Geography (Physical Geography)
- Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing
- Minor Geography

10.20.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Arts with an overview of basic elements of human geography at the introductory and advanced level.

This Minor concentration may be expanded into the Major Concentration Geography, but not into the Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems).

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

9 credits selected from:

GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science
 GEOG 203 (3) Environmental Systems
 GEOG 210 (3) Global Places and Peoples
 GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
 GEOG 217 (3) Cities in the Modern World
 GEOG 272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface

9 credits from Geography (GEOG) courses at the 300 or 400 level.

10.20.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (18 credits)

This Minor concentration may be expanded into the Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems).

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

Group A

9-12 credits selected from:

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 525	(3)	Asian Cities in the 21st Century

Group B

6-9 credits selected from:

Architecture

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems students, but the course may not be taken before the year indicated:

U2 - ARCH 378;

U3 - ARCH 515, ARCH 527, ARCH 528, ARCH 529, and ARCH 550.

Note: ARCH 550 has the same content as CIVE 433 but requires an additional project.

ARCH 378	(3)	Site Usage
ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	Housing Theory
ARCH 550	(3)	Urban Planning and Development

Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Civil Engineering

CIVE 433 requires departmental permission to register (telephone: 514-398-6345).

CIVE 433	(3)	Urban Planning
CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning

Geography

GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities

GEOG 525 (3) Asian Cities in the 21st Century

History

HIST 353 (3) History of Montreal

HIST 397 (3) Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

Political Science

POLI 318 (3) Comparative Local Government

POLI 321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy

POLI 337 (3) Canadian Public Administration

Sociology

SOCI 230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations

SOCI 333 (3) Social Stratification

SOCI 388 (3) Crime

Urban Planning

URBP 201 (3) Planning the 21st Century City

URBP 501 (2) Principles and Practice 1

URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning

URBP 556 (0) Urban Economy: A Spatial Perspective

10.20.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)

The Minor Geography is expandable into the B.Sc. Major Geography.

The Minor Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Science with an overview of basic elements of geography at the introductory and advanced level.

This Minor permits no overlap with any other programs.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 203 (3) Environmental Systems

GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy

GEOG 217 (3) Cities in the Modern World

GEOG 302 (3) Environmental Management 1

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits of Geography courses at the 300 and 400 level.

10.20.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (18 credits)

The Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Remote Sensing Minor program provides B.Sc. students with the fundamentals of geospatial tools and technologies.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

3 credits selected from:

GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

3 credits selected from:

ANTH 511	(3)	Computational Approaches to Prehistory
ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 208	(3)	Computers in Engineering
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 506*	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535*	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

* GEOG 506 or GEOG 535 may be taken in either list of complementary courses, but credits from one group may not be double-counted in the other.

10.20.5 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

Courses are selected as follows:

6 credits of analytical techniques are selected from:

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods

3 credits of field courses selected from:

GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion

GEOG 499 (3) Subarctic Field Studies

9-15 credits in systematic physical geography selected from:

GEOG 305 (3) Soils and Environment
 GEOG 321 (3) Climatic Environments
 GEOG 322 (3) Environmental Hydrology
 GEOG 372 (3) Running Water Environments
 GEOG 470 (3) Wetlands

0-6 credits in integrative and advanced topics selected from:

GEOG 302 (3) Environmental Management 1
 GEOG 501 (3) Modelling Environmental Systems
 GEOG 505 (3) Global Biogeochemistry
 GEOG 506 (3) Advanced Geographic Information Science
 GEOG 536 (3) Geocryology
 GEOG 537 (3) Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
 GEOG 550 (3) Historical Ecology Techniques
 GEOG 555 (3) Ecological Restoration

10.20.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits)

This program is designed to cover the main elements of human geography.

Required Courses (7 credits)

GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science
 GEOG 210 (3) Global Places and Peoples
 GEOG 290 (1) Local Geographical Excursion

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

Physical Geography

3 credits from:

GEOG 203 (3) Environmental Systems
 GEOG 272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373 (3) Biometry
 GEOG 202 (3) Statistics and Spatial Analysis
 MATH 203 (3) Principles of Statistics 1

PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Field Courses

3 credits from:

Note: Field course offerings are determined each year in February.

GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

Analysis and Methodology

3 credits from:

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 512	(3)	Advanced quantitative methods in social field research

Geography

The remaining 18 credits are to be selected from Geography (GEOG) courses excluding GEOG 200 and GEOG 205. Of these 18 credits, at least 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

10.20.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Systems) (36 credits)

This interdisciplinary concentration exposes students to the various approaches to urban studies in many disciplines.

Students should observe the levels indicated by course numbers: 200-level are first year (U1); 300-level, second year (U2); 400- or 500-level, third year (U3).

For students majoring in Urban Systems, the total number of credits permitted outside Arts and Science is 30 credits. Faculty of Arts regulations about "Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science" may be found with the Arts guidelines for "Course Requirements".

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected as follows:

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
----------	-----	----------

GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

21 credits from the course lists below:

Geography

* Students can choose one only from GEOG 210, GEOG 216 or GEOG 221.

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 504	(3)	Industrial Restructuring - Geographic Implications
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 511	(3)	Advanced Political Geography

Architecture

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems students, but the course may not be taken before the year indicated:

U2 - ARCH 378;

U3 - ARCH 515, ARCH 517, ARCH 520, ARCH 527, ARCH 528, ARCH 529, ARCH 550, ARCH 561, ARCH 562, ARCH 564, ARCH 566.

Note: ARCH 550 has the same content as CIVE 433 but requires an additional project.

ARCH 378	(3)	Site Usage
ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 517	(3)	Sustainable Residential Development
ARCH 520	(3)	Montreal: Urban Morphology
ARCH 527	(3)	Civic Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing
ARCH 529	(3)	Housing Theory
ARCH 550	(3)	Urban Planning and Development
ARCH 561	(3)	Affordable Housing Seminar 1
ARCH 562	(3)	Innovative Homes and Communities
ARCH 564	(3)	Design for Development
ARCH 566	(3)	Cultural Landscapes Seminar

Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture & Everyday Life
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Civil Engineering

Note: CIVE 433 has the same content as ARCH 550, but has limited enrolment and departmental permission is required.

CIVE 433	(3)	Urban Planning
CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning

History

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

Management

FINE 445	(3)	Real Estate Finance
----------	-----	---------------------

Political Science

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration

Sociology

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

Urban Planning

URBP 201	(3)	Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 504	(3)	Planning for Active Transportation
URBP 505	(3)	Geographic Information Systems
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Environmental Planning
URBP 536	(2)	Current Issues in Transportation 1
URBP 537	(2)	Current Issues in Transportation 2
URBP 556	(0)	Urban Economy: A Spatial Perspective

10.20.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

In addition to the Faculty requirement that Joint Honours students maintain a minimum CGPA of at least 3.00, students in a Joint Honours Component Geography program must maintain a program GPA of at least 3.30.

Required Courses (9 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 381	(3)	Geographic Thought and Practice

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Introductory

12 credits of introductory courses from:

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Research

3-6 credits of research courses. Where both departments require an Honours Thesis, the student has the option of submitting the thesis to either department. If the thesis is submitted to the other department, then the student must register for GEOG 492D1/GEOG 492D2. In some cases, it is required that the thesis be jointly supervised by faculty of both departments.

GEOG 491D1	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 491D2	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 492D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research
GEOG 492D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research

Remaining Geography

6-9 credits from a coherent set of Geography (GEOG) courses approved by the Program Adviser. Including a field course is desirable.

10.21 History and Classical Studies (HIST & CLAS)

History and Classical Studies information, programs, and courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : History and Classical Studies \(HIST & CLAS\)](#).

10.21.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits)

Two separate streams allow students to put emphasis either on the ancient languages or on the culture of the ancient Mediterranean.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Classics.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Students select one of the following two streams of study:

- Classical Language Stream
- Classical Studies Stream

Classical Language Stream

18 credits taken from the five thematic areas of Classics: Classical Languages, Classical Literature, Ancient History, Philosophy and Religion, Modern Greek with the specifications described below. For course choices, see the course lists provided for each area.

12 credits minimum in Classical Languages

a minimum of 3 credits at the 300 level or higher of CLAS courses;

a maximum of 12 credits of 200-level courses.

Classical Studies Stream

18 credits taken from the five thematic areas of Classics: Classical Languages, Classical Literature, Ancient History, Philosophy and Religion, Modern Greek with the specifications described below. For course choices, see the course lists provided for each area.

6 credits minimum in Classical Languages

a minimum of 6 credits in one of the following areas:

- Classical Literature
- Ancient History
- Philosophy and Religion
- Modern Greek

a minimum of 3 credits of 300-level or higher CLAS courses

a maximum of 12 credits of 200-level courses.

Note: The same course may not count toward more than one thematic area requirement.

Classical Languages - Latin

CLAS 210	(6)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D1	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D2	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 411	(3)	Advanced Latin: Epic
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Lyric
CLAS 413	(3)	Advanced Latin: Satire
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 418	(3)	Advanced Latin: Special Topics
CLAS 515D1	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 515D2	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts

Classical Languages - Ancient Greek

CLAS 220D1	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 220D2	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Lyric
CLAS 423	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Drama
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
CLAS 427	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Documents
CLAS 428	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Special Topics
CLAS 525D1	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts
CLAS 525D2	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts

Classical Literature - Classics (CLAS)

CLAS 200	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 208	(3)	Introduction to Roman Literature
CLAS 300	(3)	Ancient Drama and Theatre
CLAS 309	(3)	The Greek and Roman Novel
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
CLAS 370	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 411	(3)	Advanced Latin: Epic
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Lyric
CLAS 413	(3)	Advanced Latin: Satire
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 418	(3)	Advanced Latin: Special Topics
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Lyric
CLAS 423	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Drama
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy

CLAS 428	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Special Topics
CLAS 490	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
CLAS 515D1	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 515D2	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 525D1	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts
CLAS 525D2	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts

Classical Literature - Other Departments

Classical literature courses are also taught under the subject codes of English (ENGL), French (FREN), and Philosophy (PHIL).

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

Ancient History - All Departments

Ancient History courses are taught under several subject codes including: Anthropology (ANTH), Art History (ARTH), Classics (CLAS), History (HIST), and Religious Studies (RELG).

ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 427	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Documents
CLAS 490	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 231	(3)	Archaeology of the Ancient World
HIST 305	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean Warfare
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 375	(3)	Roman History: Early Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Roman History: Later Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 391	(3)	Roman History: Republic
HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods
HIST 451	(3)	The Ancient Mediterranean City
HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar

HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604

Philosophy and Religion

Philosophy and Religion courses are taught under several subject codes including: Classics (CLAS), Philosophy (PHIL), Political Science (POLI), and Religious Studies (RELG).

CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory
PHIL 550	(3)	Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 1
PHIL 551	(3)	Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 280	(6)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

Modern Greek

CLAS 230D1	(3)	Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 230D2	(3)	Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 331	(3)	Intermediate Modern Greek Language
CLAS 333	(3)	Modern Greek Poetry
CLAS 335	(3)	Modern Greek Culture and Society
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition

Classics Topics Courses

The following Classics topics courses change topic each time they are taught. Consult the course instructor and Classics Adviser to verify toward which thematic area(s) the course may count for the term in which it is taken.

CLAS 347	(3)	Special Topics in Classics
CLAS 348	(3)	Greek and Roman Topography

10.21.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration History.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from the areas of History course lists.

A minimum of 15 credits must be taken in one of the following areas:

The Americas, Europe, Asia/Africa/Middle East, and Global/Thematic with the following stipulations:

A minimum of 12 credits at the 300 level or higher.

A minimum of 3 credits at the 400 level or higher.

Students should see an adviser to plan a program that suits their needs.

Please consult the Department website for the most up-to-date list of course offerings for the current academic year.

The Americas - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas

The Americas - 300 Level

HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Presidential Campaigning
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 327	(3)	Age of the American Revolution
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between the Wars
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

The Americas - 400 Level

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 432	(3)	The Atlantic Provinces
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 447	(3)	The Natural History of America

The Americas - 500 Level

HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
----------	-----	------------------------

The Americas - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminar in the list below: HIST 556/HIST 557

HIST 461D1	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 461D2	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 464D1	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 464D2	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 483D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 483D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 556	(3)	Colonial America: Seminar 1
HIST 557	(3)	Colonial America: Seminar 2
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 200 Level

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 206	(3)	Africa and the Indian Ocean World
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 300 Level

HIST 308	(3)	Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318	(3)	Modern Japan
HIST 328	(3)	The Qing Empire
HIST 337	(3)	Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 396	(3)	Disease in Africa Since 1960
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 444	(3)	British Colonies: Africa and Asia
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 478	(3)	Pre-modern Chinese Law and Society
HIST 486D1	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1
HIST 486D2	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 500 Level

HIST 581 (3) The Art of War in China

Asia/Africa/Middle East - Honours Seminars

HIST 485D1 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

HIST 485D2 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

HIST 497D1 (3) Topics in Chinese History

HIST 497D2 (3) Topics in Chinese History

Europe - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 205 (3) Ancient Mediterranean History

HIST 214 (3) Introduction to European History

HIST 215 (3) Modern European History

HIST 216 (3) History of Russia to 1801

HIST 226 (3) East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century

HIST 231 (3) Archaeology of the Ancient World

HIST 236 (3) Russia from 1801 to 1991

Europe - 300 Level

HIST 305 (3) Ancient Mediterranean Warfare

HIST 306 (3) East Central Europe, 1944-2004

HIST 307 (3) Jews in Poland

HIST 312 (3) Hist of Consumption in Canada

HIST 313 (3) Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918

HIST 314 (3) Themes: British Isles History

HIST 316 (3) Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917

HIST 320 (3) European Thought and Culture 1

HIST 321 (3) European Thought and Culture 2

HIST 325 (3) Renaissance-Reformation Europe

HIST 332 (3) Women in Europe, 1350-1700

HIST 336 (3) France, 1789 to 1914

HIST 345 (3) History of Italian Renaissance

HIST 346 (3) France, 1914 to the Present

HIST 349 (3) Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union

HIST 354 (3) Women in Europe 1700-2000

HIST 355 (3) Topics in German History

HIST 356 (3) Medicine in the Medieval West

HIST 368 (3) Greek History: Classical Period

HIST 369 (3) Greek History: Early Greece

HIST 372 (3) The Low Countries: 14th - 17th Century

HIST 375 (3) Roman History: Early Empire

HIST 376	(3)	Roman History: Later Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
HIST 383	(3)	Eighteenth-Century Britain
HIST 384	(3)	Nineteenth-Century Britain
HIST 385	(3)	Making Great Britain & Ireland
HIST 386	(3)	Twentieth-Century Britain
HIST 390	(3)	Eighteenth-Century France
HIST 391	(3)	Roman History: Republic
HIST 394	(3)	British Revolutions 1603-1714
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History

Europe - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 405	(3)	European Cultural History 1
HIST 406	(3)	Petrine and Catherinian Russia
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 415	(3)	European Cultural History 2
HIST 416	(3)	British and French Identity
HIST 417	(3)	British & Irish Nationalisms
HIST 421	(3)	Topics in Early Modern Europe
HIST 425	(3)	European Food History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 428	(3)	History of the Book in Britain
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 436	(3)	Topics: European History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods
HIST 451	(3)	The Ancient Mediterranean City
HIST 453	(3)	History of Revolution in Europe
HIST 456	(3)	Russian Intellectual History 1825-1917
HIST 460	(3)	Milton in Myth and History
HIST 474	(3)	History of the GULAG 1918-1991

Europe - 500 Level

HIST 582	(3)	European Intellectual History
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Europe - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below: HIST 466/HIST 496, HIST 550D1/D2, HIST 565/HIST 566.

HIST 465D1	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
------------	-----	------------------------------

HIST 465D2	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 466	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 476D1	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 476D2	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 482D1	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 482D2	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 489D1	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 489D2	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 492D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 492D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 496	(3)	Research: Medieval Medicine
HIST 498D1	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 498D2	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 565	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar 1
HIST 566	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar 2
HIST 594D1	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 594D2	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 595D1	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe
HIST 595D2	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe

Global/Thematic - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 193	(3)	FYS: Topics in History
HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 195	(3)	FYS: Sources of World History
HIST 198	(3)	FYS: Nation Building and Nationalism
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 1300-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment

Global/Thematic - 300 Level

HIST 302	(3)	International Relations History 1: 1750-1950
HIST 304	(3)	International Relations History 2: Cold War
HIST 315	(3)	Themes in World History
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution

HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 387	(3)	The First World War
HIST 388	(3)	The Second World War

Global/Thematic - 400 Level

HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 410	(3)	Topics in History of Science
HIST 418	(3)	Topics: Atlantic World
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 430	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 438	(3)	Topics in Cold War History
HIST 440	(3)	Fiction and History
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History

Global/Thematic - 500 Level

HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HIST 527	(3)	Topics: Indian Ocean World History
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade
HIST 585	(3)	Theory for Historical Studies
HIST 590	(3)	Topics: The British Empire

Global/Thematic - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below: HIST 458/HIST 459, HIST 552/HIST 553, HIST 560/HIST 561.

HIST 458	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 459	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 492D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 492D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 552	(3)	International Relations: Seminar
HIST 553	(3)	International Relations: Research
HIST 560	(3)	World History: Seminar
HIST 561	(3)	World History: Research

10.21.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Neo-Hellenic Concentration (18 credits)

This Minor immerses students in the rich literary and cultural tradition of Greece. It is designed to enable students to achieve linguistic proficiency in Modern Greek and to provide them with an understanding of the diachronic influence and the synchronic importance of the Modern Greek language, literature, and history in the contemporary global world of diversity and pluralism.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

12-15 credits chosen from:

CLAS 230D1	(3)	Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 230D2	(3)	Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 331	(3)	Intermediate Modern Greek Language
CLAS 333	(3)	Modern Greek Poetry
CLAS 335	(3)	Modern Greek Culture and Society
CLAS 336	(3)	Modern Greek Literature
CLAS 337	(3)	Hellenisms: Roman to Ottoman
HIST 349	(3)	Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union

3-6 credits to be chosen from the list below (with adviser's approval, other courses might also be considered):

ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
CLAS 200	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 300	(3)	Ancient Drama and Theatre
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 231	(3)	Archaeology of the Ancient World
HIST 362	(3)	Byzantine History and Historiography
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1

Minimum 12 credits at the 300 level or above.

10.21.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)

Two separate streams allow students to put emphasis either on the ancient languages or on the culture of the ancient Mediterranean.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

Students select one of the following two streams of study:

- Classical Language Stream

- Classical Studies Stream

Classical Language Stream

36 credits taken from the five thematic areas of Classics: Classical Languages, Classical Literature, Ancient History, Philosophy and Religion, Modern Greek with the specifications described below. For course choices, see the course lists provided for each area.

18 credits minimum in Classical Languages

a minimum of 6 credits in each of two of the following areas:

- Classical Literature

- Ancient History

- Philosophy and Religion

- Modern Greek

a maximum of 12 credits of 200-level courses.

Classical Studies Stream

36 credits taken from the five thematic areas of Classics: Classical Languages, Classical Literature, Ancient History, Philosophy and Religion, Modern Greek with the specifications described below. For course choices, see the course lists provided for each area.

9 credits minimum in Classical Languages

a minimum of 12 credits in one of the following areas:

- Classical Literature

- Ancient History

- Philosophy and Religion

- Modern Greek

a minimum of 3 credits in at least three different areas

a minimum of 3 credits of 300-level or higher CLAS courses

a maximum of 12 credits of 200-level courses.

Note: The same course may not count toward more than one thematic area requirement.

Classical Languages - Latin

CLAS 210	(6)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D1	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D2	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 411	(3)	Advanced Latin: Epic
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Lyric
CLAS 413	(3)	Advanced Latin: Satire
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 418	(3)	Advanced Latin: Special Topics
CLAS 515D1	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 515D2	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts

Classical Languages - Ancient Greek

CLAS 220D1	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 220D2	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Lyric
CLAS 423	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Drama
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
CLAS 427	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Documents
CLAS 428	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Special Topics
CLAS 525D1	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts
CLAS 525D2	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts

Classical Literature - Classics (CLAS)

CLAS 200	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 208	(3)	Introduction to Roman Literature
CLAS 300	(3)	Ancient Drama and Theatre
CLAS 309	(3)	The Greek and Roman Novel
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
CLAS 370	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 411	(3)	Advanced Latin: Epic
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Lyric
CLAS 413	(3)	Advanced Latin: Satire
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 418	(3)	Advanced Latin: Special Topics
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Lyric
CLAS 423	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Drama
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
CLAS 428	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Special Topics

CLAS 490	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
CLAS 515D1	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 515D2	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 525D1	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts
CLAS 525D2	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts

Classical Literature - Other Departments

Classical literature courses are also taught under the subject codes of English (ENGL), French (FREN), and Philosophy (PHIL).

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

Ancient History - All Departments

Ancient History courses are taught under several subject codes including: Anthropology (ANTH), Art History (ARTH), Classics (CLAS), History (HIST), and Religious Studies (RELG).

ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 427	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Documents
CLAS 490	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 231	(3)	Archaeology of the Ancient World
HIST 305	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean Warfare
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 375	(3)	Roman History: Early Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Roman History: Later Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 391	(3)	Roman History: Republic
HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods
HIST 451	(3)	The Ancient Mediterranean City
HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar

RELG 326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604

Philosophy and Religion

Philosophy and Religion courses are taught under several subject codes including: Classics (CLAS), Philosophy (PHIL), Political Science (POLI), and Religious Studies (RELG).

CLAS 203 (3) Greek Mythology
CLAS 380 (3) Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 416 (3) Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 421 (3) Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 426 (3) Advanced Greek: Philosophy
PHIL 345 (3) Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353 (3) The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354 (3) Plato
PHIL 355 (3) Aristotle
PHIL 452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454 (3) Ancient Moral Theory
PHIL 550 (3) Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 1
PHIL 551 (3) Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2
POLI 333 (3) Western Political Theory 1
RELG 201 (3) Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202 (3) Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 280 (6) Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 381 (3) Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 482 (3) Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 502 (3) Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 583 (3) Hellenistic Religious Texts

Modern Greek

CLAS 230D1 (3) Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 230D2 (3) Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 331 (3) Intermediate Modern Greek Language
CLAS 333 (3) Modern Greek Poetry
CLAS 335 (3) Modern Greek Culture and Society
CLAS 404 (3) Classical Tradition

Classics Topics Courses

The following Classics topics courses change topic each time they are taught. Consult the course instructor and Classics Adviser to verify toward which thematic area(s) the course may count for the term in which it is taken.

CLAS 347 (3) Special Topics in Classics

CLAS 348 (3) Greek and Roman Topography

10.21.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the areas of History course lists (The Americas, Europe, Asia/Africa/Middle East, and Global/Thematic) with the following stipulations:

A maximum of 12 credits at the 200 level or lower.

6 credits at the 400 level or above.

A maximum of 24 credits from any one area.

3 credits in history of the pre-1800 period.

3 credits in history of the post-1800 period.

3 non-HIST credits pertinent to historical studies may be counted towards a major program in History with the written approval of a program adviser. Faculty regulations stipulate that such courses must not be double-counted between programs.

Students should see an adviser to plan a program that suits their needs. Please consult the Department website for the most up-to-date list of course offerings for the current academic year.

The Americas - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas

The Americas - 300 Level

HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Presidential Campaigning
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 327	(3)	Age of the American Revolution
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between the Wars
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

The Americas - 400 Level

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 432	(3)	The Atlantic Provinces
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 447	(3)	The Natural History of America

The Americas - 500 Level

HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
----------	-----	------------------------

The Americas - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminar in the list below: HIST 556/HIST 557.

HIST 461D1	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 461D2	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 464D1	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 464D2	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 483D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 483D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 556	(3)	Colonial America: Seminar 1
HIST 557	(3)	Colonial America: Seminar 2
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 593D1	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2	(3)	French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 200 Level

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 206	(3)	Africa and the Indian Ocean World
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 300 Level

HIST 308	(3)	Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318	(3)	Modern Japan
HIST 328	(3)	The Qing Empire
HIST 337	(3)	Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 396	(3)	Disease in Africa Since 1960
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 444	(3)	British Colonies: Africa and Asia
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 478	(3)	Pre-modern Chinese Law and Society
HIST 486D1	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1
HIST 486D2	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 500 Level

HIST 581 (3) The Art of War in China

Asia/Africa/Middle East - Honours Seminars

HIST 485D1 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

HIST 485D2 (3) Seminar in Japanese History

HIST 497D1 (3) Topics in Chinese History

HIST 497D2 (3) Topics in Chinese History

Europe - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 205 (3) Ancient Mediterranean History

HIST 214 (3) Introduction to European History

HIST 215 (3) Modern European History

HIST 216 (3) History of Russia to 1801

HIST 226 (3) East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century

HIST 231 (3) Archaeology of the Ancient World

HIST 236 (3) Russia from 1801 to 1991

Europe - 300 Level

HIST 305 (3) Ancient Mediterranean Warfare

HIST 306 (3) East Central Europe, 1944-2004

HIST 307 (3) Jews in Poland

HIST 312 (3) Hist of Consumption in Canada

HIST 313 (3) Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918

HIST 314 (3) Themes: British Isles History

HIST 316 (3) Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917

HIST 320 (3) European Thought and Culture 1

HIST 321 (3) European Thought and Culture 2

HIST 325 (3) Renaissance-Reformation Europe

HIST 332 (3) Women in Europe, 1350-1700

HIST 336 (3) France, 1789 to 1914

HIST 345 (3) History of Italian Renaissance

HIST 346 (3) France, 1914 to the Present

HIST 349 (3) Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union

HIST 354 (3) Women in Europe 1700-2000

HIST 355 (3) Topics in German History

HIST 356 (3) Medicine in the Medieval West

HIST 368 (3) Greek History: Classical Period

HIST 369 (3) Greek History: Early Greece

HIST 372 (3) The Low Countries: 14th - 17th Century

HIST 375 (3) Roman History: Early Empire

HIST 376	(3)	Roman History: Later Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
HIST 383	(3)	Eighteenth-Century Britain
HIST 384	(3)	Nineteenth-Century Britain
HIST 385	(3)	Making Great Britain & Ireland
HIST 386	(3)	Twentieth-Century Britain
HIST 390	(3)	Eighteenth-Century France
HIST 391	(3)	Roman History: Republic
HIST 394	(3)	British Revolutions 1603-1714
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History

Europe - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 405	(3)	European Cultural History 1
HIST 406	(3)	Petrine and Catherinian Russia
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 415	(3)	European Cultural History 2
HIST 416	(3)	British and French Identity
HIST 417	(3)	British & Irish Nationalisms
HIST 421	(3)	Topics in Early Modern Europe
HIST 425	(3)	European Food History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 428	(3)	History of the Book in Britain
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 436	(3)	Topics: European History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods
HIST 451	(3)	The Ancient Mediterranean City
HIST 453	(3)	History of Revolution in Europe
HIST 456	(3)	Russian Intellectual History 1825-1917
HIST 460	(3)	Milton in Myth and History
HIST 474	(3)	History of the GULAG 1918-1991

Europe - 500 Level

HIST 582	(3)	European Intellectual History
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Europe - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below: HIST 466/HIST 496, HIST 550D1/D2, HIST 565/HIST 566.

HIST 465D1	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
------------	-----	------------------------------

HIST 465D2	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 466	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 476D1	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 476D2	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 482D1	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 482D2	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 489D1	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 489D2	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 492D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 492D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 496	(3)	Research: Medieval Medicine
HIST 498D1	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 498D2	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 565	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar 1
HIST 566	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar 2
HIST 594D1	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 594D2	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 595D1	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe
HIST 595D2	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe

Global/Thematic - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 193	(3)	FYS: Topics in History
HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 195	(3)	FYS: Sources of World History
HIST 198	(3)	FYS: Nation Building and Nationalism
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 1300-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment

Global/Thematic - 300 Level

HIST 302	(3)	International Relations History 1: 1750-1950
HIST 304	(3)	International Relations History 2: Cold War
HIST 315	(3)	Themes in World History
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution

HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 387	(3)	The First World War
HIST 388	(3)	The Second World War

Global/Thematic - 400 Level

HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 410	(3)	Topics in History of Science
HIST 418	(3)	Topics: Atlantic World
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 430	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 438	(3)	Topics in Cold War History
HIST 440	(3)	Fiction and History
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History

Global/Thematic - 500 Level

HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HIST 527	(3)	Topics: Indian Ocean World History
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade
HIST 585	(3)	Theory for Historical Studies
HIST 590	(3)	Topics: The British Empire

Global/Thematic - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below: HIST 458/HIST 459, HIST 552/HIST 553, HIST 560/HIST 561.

HIST 458	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 459	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 492D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 492D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 552	(3)	International Relations: Seminar
HIST 553	(3)	International Relations: Research
HIST 560	(3)	World History: Seminar
HIST 561	(3)	World History: Research

Courses Offered by Other Units

The following course(s) may be chosen by History Major concentration and Honours students as part of their programs.

Please consult with History Department program advisers for courses that do not appear here.

Art History (ARTH)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Canadian Studies (CANS)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Jewish Studies (JWST)

JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America

Quebec Studies (QCST)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

NOTE: AP/IB credits may not be counted toward history program credits but may be considered as having met prerequisites for upper-level history courses. Students should consult with the Honours Program Adviser.

10.21.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable). For Classics, see the Undergraduate Adviser.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits taken from the five thematic areas of Classics: Classical Languages, Classical Literature, Ancient History, Philosophy and Religion, Modern Greek with the specifications described below. For course choices, see the course lists provided for each area.

24 credits minimum in Classical Languages with a minimum of 3 credits at the 400 level.

A minimum of 6 credits in each of two of the following areas:

- Classical Literature
- Ancient History
- Philosophy and Religion
- Modern Greek

A maximum of 15 credits of 200-level courses.

Note: The same course may not count toward more than one thematic area requirement.

Classical Languages - Latin

CLAS 210	(6)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D1	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D2	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections

CLAS 411	(3)	Advanced Latin: Epic
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Lyric
CLAS 413	(3)	Advanced Latin: Satire
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 418	(3)	Advanced Latin: Special Topics
CLAS 515D1	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 515D2	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts

Classical Languages - Ancient Greek

CLAS 220D1	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 220D2	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Lyric
CLAS 423	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Drama
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
CLAS 427	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Documents
CLAS 428	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Special Topics
CLAS 525D1	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts
CLAS 525D2	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts

Classical Literature - Classics (CLAS)

CLAS 200	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 208	(3)	Introduction to Roman Literature
CLAS 300	(3)	Ancient Drama and Theatre
CLAS 309	(3)	The Greek and Roman Novel
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
CLAS 370	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 411	(3)	Advanced Latin: Epic
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Lyric

CLAS 413	(3)	Advanced Latin: Satire
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 418	(3)	Advanced Latin: Special Topics
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Lyric
CLAS 423	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Drama
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
CLAS 428	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Special Topics
CLAS 490	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
CLAS 515D1	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 515D2	(3)	Latin Authors and Texts
CLAS 525D1	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts
CLAS 525D2	(3)	Ancient Greek Authors & Texts

Classical Literature - Other Departments

Classical Literature courses are also taught under the subject codes of English (ENGL), French (FREN), and Philosophy (PHIL).

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

Ancient History - All Departments

Ancient History courses are taught under several subject codes including: Anthropology (ANTH), Art History (ARTH), Classics (CLAS), History (HIST), and Religious Studies (RELG).

ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
CLAS 414	(3)	Advanced Latin: History
CLAS 424	(3)	Advanced Greek: History
CLAS 427	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Documents
CLAS 490	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 231	(3)	Archaeology of the Ancient World
HIST 305	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean Warfare
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece

HIST 375	(3)	Roman History: Early Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Roman History: Later Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 391	(3)	Roman History: Republic
HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604

Philosophy and Religion

Philosophy and Religion courses are taught under several subject codes including: Classics (CLAS), Philosophy (PHIL), Political Science (POLI), and Religious Studies (RELG).

CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 380	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 421	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Epic
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory
PHIL 550	(3)	Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 1
PHIL 551	(3)	Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 280	(6)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

Modern Greek

CLAS 230D1	(3)	Introductory Modern Greek
CLAS 230D2	(3)	Introductory Modern Greek

CLAS 331	(3)	Intermediate Modern Greek Language
CLAS 333	(3)	Modern Greek Poetry
CLAS 335	(3)	Modern Greek Culture and Society
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition

Classics Topics Courses

The following Classics topics courses change topic each time they are taught. Consult the course instructor and Classics Adviser to verify toward which thematic area(s) the course may count for the term in which it is taken.

CLAS 347	(3)	Special Topics in Classics
CLAS 348	(3)	Greek and Roman Topography

10.21.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs."

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students must maintain a 3.30 grade point average in their program courses and must have no less than a "B" in any program course. In addition, and in accordance with Faculty of Arts rules, students must maintain an overall CGPA of 3.00.

Note: AP/IB credits may not be counted toward history program credits but may be considered as having met prerequisites for upper-level courses. Students should consult the Honours Program Adviser

Required Course (3 credits)

HIST 399	(3)	History and Historical Methods
----------	-----	--------------------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected from the areas of History course lists (The Americas, Europe, Asia/Africa/Middle East, and Global/Thematic) with the following stipulations:

A maximum of 12 credits at the 200 level or lower.

A maximum of 27 credits in any one of the areas.

A minimum of 6 credits of Honours seminars (these are listed with their thematic area). Each Honours seminar comprises a 6-credit course with a D1/D2 course number or two 3-credit courses to be taken consecutively. The second term component includes the completion of a major research paper based substantially on primary-source research. (The first term of two 3-credit courses may be taken alone in exceptional circumstances but in that case will be counted towards the complementary course component of the program only and will not be counted as an Honours seminar.)

Students in a Joint Honours program may, under exceptional circumstances and with the written approval of a program adviser, count up to 3 credits of language training toward their Honours program in History if this training is pertinent to the student's academic program and is required to acquire knowledge of a language directly related to the student's area of specialization.

3 non-HIST credits pertinent to historical studies may be counted toward a Joint Honours program in History with written approval of a program adviser. Faculty regulations stipulate that any such courses must not be double-counted between programs.

Students must maintain a 3.30 grade point average in their program courses and must have no less than a "B" in any program course. In addition, and in accordance with Faculty of Arts rules, students must maintain an overall CGPA of 3.00.

In all cases, students should see an adviser to plan a program that suits their needs. Please consult the Department website for the most up-to-date list of course offerings for the current academic year.

The Americas - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas

The Americas - 300 Level

HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Presidential Campaigning
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 327	(3)	Age of the American Revolution
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between the Wars
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334	(3)	History of New France
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
HIST 395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

The Americas - 400 Level

HIST 403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 414	(3)	Canadian Cultural History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 432	(3)	The Atlantic Provinces
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867

HIST 447 (3) The Natural History of America

The Americas - 500 Level

HIST 530 (3) U.S. Foreign Relations

The Americas - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminar in the list below: HIST 556/HIST 557.

HIST 461D1 (3) Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 461D2 (3) Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 463D1 (3) Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2 (3) Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 464D1 (3) Topics: Latin American History
HIST 464D2 (3) Topics: Latin American History
HIST 483D1 (3) History of Montreal
HIST 483D2 (3) History of Montreal
HIST 493D1 (3) Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2 (3) Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 556 (3) Colonial America: Seminar 1
HIST 557 (3) Colonial America: Seminar 2
HIST 580D1 (3) European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2 (3) European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 592D1 (3) Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2 (3) Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 593D1 (3) French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar
HIST 593D2 (3) French Atlantic Worlds: Seminar

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 200 Level

HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History
HIST 201 (3) Modern African History
HIST 206 (3) Africa and the Indian Ocean World
HIST 208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218 (3) Modern East Asian History
HIST 240 (3) Modern History of Islamic Movements

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 300 Level

HIST 308 (3) Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318 (3) Modern Japan
HIST 328 (3) The Qing Empire
HIST 337 (3) Modern Japanese Intellectual History
HIST 338 (3) Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339 (3) Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 344 (3) The Chinese Family in History

HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 359	(3)	Japanese Empire to 1945
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 396	(3)	Disease in Africa Since 1960
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 444	(3)	British Colonies: Africa and Asia
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 478	(3)	Pre-modern Chinese Law and Society
HIST 486D1	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1
HIST 486D2	(3)	Topics: African Social History 1

Asia/Africa/Middle East - 500 Level

HIST 581	(3)	The Art of War in China
----------	-----	-------------------------

Asia/Africa/Middle East - Honours Seminars

HIST 485D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 485D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 497D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 497D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History

Europe - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 214	(3)	Introduction to European History
HIST 215	(3)	Modern European History
HIST 216	(3)	History of Russia to 1801
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 231	(3)	Archaeology of the Ancient World
HIST 236	(3)	Russia from 1801 to 1991

Europe - 300 Level

HIST 305	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean Warfare
HIST 306	(3)	East Central Europe, 1944-2004

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 312	(3)	Hist of Consumption in Canada
HIST 313	(3)	Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918
HIST 314	(3)	Themes: British Isles History
HIST 316	(3)	Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917
HIST 320	(3)	European Thought and Culture 1
HIST 321	(3)	European Thought and Culture 2
HIST 325	(3)	Renaissance-Reformation Europe
HIST 332	(3)	Women in Europe, 1350-1700
HIST 336	(3)	France, 1789 to 1914
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 346	(3)	France, 1914 to the Present
HIST 349	(3)	Greece: From Ottoman to the European Union
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 355	(3)	Topics in German History
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 368	(3)	Greek History: Classical Period
HIST 369	(3)	Greek History: Early Greece
HIST 372	(3)	The Low Countries: 14th - 17th Century
HIST 375	(3)	Roman History: Early Empire
HIST 376	(3)	Roman History: Later Empire
HIST 379	(3)	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
HIST 383	(3)	Eighteenth-Century Britain
HIST 384	(3)	Nineteenth-Century Britain
HIST 385	(3)	Making Great Britain & Ireland
HIST 386	(3)	Twentieth-Century Britain
HIST 390	(3)	Eighteenth-Century France
HIST 391	(3)	Roman History: Republic
HIST 394	(3)	British Revolutions 1603-1714
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History

Europe - 400 Level

HIST 400	(3)	Ancient Greece, Rome and China
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 405	(3)	European Cultural History 1
HIST 406	(3)	Petrine and Catherinian Russia
HIST 407	(3)	Topics in Ancient History
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 415	(3)	European Cultural History 2
HIST 416	(3)	British and French Identity
HIST 417	(3)	British & Irish Nationalisms

HIST 421	(3)	Topics in Early Modern Europe
HIST 425	(3)	European Food History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 428	(3)	History of the Book in Britain
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 436	(3)	Topics: European History
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 450	(3)	Ancient History Methods
HIST 451	(3)	The Ancient Mediterranean City
HIST 453	(3)	History of Revolution in Europe
HIST 456	(3)	Russian Intellectual History 1825-1917
HIST 460	(3)	Milton in Myth and History
HIST 474	(3)	History of the GULAG 1918-1991

Europe - 500 Level

HIST 582	(3)	European Intellectual History
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Europe - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below: HIST 466/HIST 496, HIST 550D1/D2, HIST 565/HIST 566.

HIST 465D1	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 465D2	(3)	Seminar: Italian Renaissance
HIST 466	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 476D1	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 476D2	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 482D1	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 482D2	(3)	Seminar: Antiquity to Reformation
HIST 489D1	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 489D2	(3)	Topics: Germany
HIST 492D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 492D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 496	(3)	Research: Medieval Medicine
HIST 498D1	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 498D2	(3)	Seminar in Eastern Europe
HIST 550D1	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 550D2	(3)	Ancient History: Seminar
HIST 565	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar 1
HIST 566	(3)	Modern Britain: Seminar 2
HIST 594D1	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 594D2	(3)	Seminar in Early Modern Britain
HIST 595D1	(3)	Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe

HIST 595D2 (3) Seminar: Early Modern Western Europe

Global/Thematic - FYS & 200 Level

HIST 193 (3) FYS: Topics in History
HIST 194 (3) FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 195 (3) FYS: Sources of World History
HIST 198 (3) FYS: Nation Building and Nationalism
HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213 (3) World History, 1300-2000
HIST 219 (3) Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 238 (3) Histories of Science
HIST 249 (3) Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 292 (3) History and the Environment

Global/Thematic - 300 Level

HIST 302 (3) International Relations History 1: 1750-1950
HIST 304 (3) International Relations History 2: Cold War
HIST 315 (3) Themes in World History
HIST 317 (3) Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 319 (3) The Scientific Revolution
HIST 323 (3) History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347 (3) History and Sexuality 2
HIST 350 (3) Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 387 (3) The First World War
HIST 388 (3) The Second World War

Global/Thematic - 400 Level

HIST 408 (3) Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 410 (3) Topics in History of Science
HIST 418 (3) Topics: Atlantic World
HIST 424 (3) Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 427 (3) The Hasidic Movement
HIST 430 (3) Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 438 (3) Topics in Cold War History
HIST 440 (3) Fiction and History
HIST 457 (3) Topics in Medical History

Global/Thematic - 500 Level

HIST 525 (3) Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526 (3) Women and War
HIST 527 (3) Topics: Indian Ocean World History
HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

HIST 585	(3)	Theory for Historical Studies
HIST 590	(3)	Topics: The British Empire

Global/Thematic - Honours Seminars

Honours two-part seminars in the list below: HIST 458/HIST 459, HIST 552/HIST 553, HIST 560/HIST 561.

HIST 458	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 459	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 492D1	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 492D2	(3)	Topics in Comparative History
HIST 552	(3)	International Relations: Seminar
HIST 553	(3)	International Relations: Research
HIST 560	(3)	World History: Seminar
HIST 561	(3)	World History: Research

Courses Offered by Other Units

The following course(s) may be chosen by History Major concentration and Honours students as part of their programs.

Please consult with History Department program advisers for courses that do not appear here.

Art History (ARTH)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Canadian Studies (CANS)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

Jewish Studies (JWST)

JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America

Quebec Studies (QCST)

Please consult with History Department program advisers.

10.22 History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

History and Philosophy of Science, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : History and Philosophy of Science \(HPSC\)](#).

10.22.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits)

History and Philosophy of Science at McGill is an interdisciplinary program that aims to provide students with an understanding of science through the study of both its historical development and of some of the fundamental philosophical principles upon which it rests. There is an ongoing seminar series of talks by visiting speakers; please visit <http://www.mcgill.ca/hpsc/hps-seminar-series> and <http://www.mcgill.ca/hpsc/lectures/>.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits with a maximum of 9 credits at the 200 level selected as follows:

Philosophy of Science

6-12 credits of courses focused on the Philosophy of Science with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level chosen from the following:

Communication Studies (COMS)

COMS 210	(3)	Introduction to Communication Studies
COMS 410	(3)	Cultures in Visualization

History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

HPSC 300	(3)	Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science
HPSC 500	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Philosophy (PHIL)

Either PHIL 210 or PHIL 310 may count toward the program but not both.

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 340	(3)	Philosophy of the Social Sciences 1
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 440	(3)	Philosophy of Social Sciences 2
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 580	(3)	Seminar: Problems of Philosophy 1

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
----------	-----	---------------------------

Sociology (SOCI)

SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
----------	-----	--------------------------------------

History of Science

6-12 credits of courses focused on the History of Science with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level chosen from the following:

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 359 (3) History of Archaeological Theory

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL 210 (3) Perspectives of Science

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 381 (3) Geographic Thought and Practice

History (HIST)

HIST 249 (3) Health and the Healer in Western History

HIST 319 (3) The Scientific Revolution

HIST 335 (3) Science and Medicine in Canada

HIST 348 (3) China: Science-Medicine-Technology

HIST 350 (3) Science and the Enlightenment

HIST 356 (3) Medicine in the Medieval West

HIST 381 (3) Colonial Africa

HIST 410 (3) Topics in History of Science

HIST 447 (3) The Natural History of America

HIST 452 (3) Medicine in Europe 1500-1700

HIST 457 (3) Topics in Medical History

HIST 458 (3) Modern Medicine: Seminar

HIST 459 (3) Modern Medicine: Research

HIST 466 (3) Seminar: Medieval Medicine

HIST 496 (3) Research: Medieval Medicine

History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

HPSC 300 (3) Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science

HPSC 500 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Islamic Studies (ISLA)

ISLA 345 (3) Science and Civilization in Islam

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH 338 (3) History and Philosophy of Mathematics

Psychology (PSYC)

PSYC 403 (3) Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective

10.23 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor

Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > Interdisciplinary Life Sciences](#).

10.23.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)

The Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor will allow students from the earth, physical, math, and computational science areas to broaden their studies with some basic life sciences, health social science, and empirical technological science. The Minor is 24 credits and allows students flexibility in their course selections. Students must take 9 credits from an extensive list of basic life science courses, 3 credits from an extensive list of health and social science courses, and 3 credits from an empirical and technological science list. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from courses listed in any of the three categories.

Please note: Students studying in Anatomy and Cell Biology; Biochemistry; Honours Immunology; Microbiology and Immunology; Neuroscience; Pharmacology; and Physiology are not permitted to complete this Minor.

Interested students should contact the Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser.

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

The 24 credits required for this program must satisfy the following criteria:

At least 18 credits must be new credits that are not used to satisfy any other program.

At least 18 credits must be outside the student's main discipline.

Depth requirement:

at least 6 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

Breadth requirement:

at least 9 credits must be taken from the Basic Life Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Health Social Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Empirical Science and Technology List.

The remaining 9 credits may be selected from any of the lists.

Basic Life Sciences

At least 9 credits from:

* Students take either ANAT 212 or BIOC 212, but not both.

ANAT 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
ANAT 214	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Basis of Embryology
BIOC 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied

CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Design and Development 1
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design and Development 2
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NUTR 307	(3)	Human Nutrition
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses & Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour

Health Social Science

At least 3 credits from:

ANTH 204	(3)	Anthropology of Meaning
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 396	(3)	Disease in Africa Since 1960
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 447	(3)	The Natural History of America
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

Empirical Science and Technology

At least 3 credits from:

* Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 will NOT receive credit for GEOG 202, MATH 203, PSYC 204, BIOL 373, MATH 204, or PSYC 305.

Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Science.

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 364	(3)	Computer Tools for Life Sciences
COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2

MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324*	(3)	Statistics
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

10.24 International Development Studies (INTD)

International Development Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : International Development Studies \(INTD\)](#).

10.24.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits)

Revision, June 2015. Start of revision.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration International Development Studies.

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. At least 9 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
2. Students may complete the Minor concentration with no more than 9 credits in total from any one discipline.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

Introductory

3 credits from the following introductory courses:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Streams

6 credits from any of the four streams:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally, this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411 (3) Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture

Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy

AGEC 442 (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227 (3) Medical Anthropology

ANTH 339 (3) Ecological Anthropology

Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 433* (3) Topics in International Business 1

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy

ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2

ECON 326 (3) Ecological Economics

ECON 336 (3) The Chinese Economy

ECON 411 (3) Economic Development: A World Area

ECON 416 (3) Topics in Economic Development 2

Stream 1 - Geography

GEOG 303 (3) Health Geography

GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods

GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change

GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development

GEOG 409 (3) Geographies of Developing Asia

GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

Stream 1 - History

HIST 361 (3) The Canadian West

Stream 1 - International Development Studies

INTD 350 (3) Culture and Development

INTD 397 (3) Topics in International Development

INTD 490 (3) Development Research Project

INTD 499 (3) Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 1 - Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Stream 1 - Management Policy

MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries

Stream 1 - Political Science

POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

Stream 1 - Sociology

SOCI 307	(3)	Sociology of Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

Stream 1 - Social Work

SWRK 345*	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
-----------	-----	---------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 2: States and Governance

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how some promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on regimes and consider how political rights and participation, or their absences, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

Stream 2 - Anthropology

ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 2 - Economics

ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Stream 2 - History

HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

Stream 2 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 2 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law

Stream 2 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

Stream 2 - Political Science

POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 2 - Sociology

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Stream 2 - Social Work

SWRK 345	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees

Stream 3: Culture and Society

The courses in this stream focus on how the social structures, history, and culture of populations affect developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present developmental processes oftentimes cannot be adequately understood without considering history. Culture, in turn, is increasingly recognized within development studies as both a determinant and a constitutive element of development. In exploring all three, the courses in this stream provide important insight into the complex and varied relationship between social context and development.

Stream 3 - Anthropology

ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Stream 3 - Canadian Studies

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
----------	-----	----------------------------

Stream 3 - East Asian Studies

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 1300-2000
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt

HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Stream 3 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 3 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islam in South Asia: 1707 to Present

Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Stream 3 - Political Science

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality

POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 3 - Religious Studies

RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and the Cultures They Create
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

Stream 3 - Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and their environments to make possible sustainable livelihoods.

Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 4 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 4 - Anthropology

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 4 - Economics

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

Stream 4 - Geography

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Stream 4 - History

HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
----------	-----	-------------------

Stream 4 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 4 - Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Revision, June 2015. End of revision.

10.24.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits)

Revision, June 2015. Start of revision.

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. In their complete program (36 credits), students can take a maximum of 12 credits from any one discipline and must complete a minimum of 9 credits from two disciplines and must complete a minimum of 9 credits from a discipline other than Economics.
2. At least 18 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
3. In the final year (U3), no program courses may be taken below the 300 level.
4. Students are permitted to take up to 3 credits maximum from another Stream Complementary course list, to count towards their chose Stream Complementary course list.

Required Courses (15 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development
INTD 497	(3)	Research Seminar on International Development

Complementary Courses (21 credits)**Introductory**

6 credits from the following introductory courses (only one course from each discipline may be counted):

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Streams

15 credits from one of the four streams:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally, this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology

Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 433*	(3)	Topics in International Business 1
-----------	-----	------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

Stream 1 - Geography

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change

GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

Stream 1 - History

HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
----------	-----	-------------------

Stream 1 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 1 - Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Stream 1 - Management Policy

MGPO 435	(3)	International Business History
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Stream 1 - Political Science

POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

Stream 1 - Sociology

SOCI 307	(3)	Sociology of Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

Stream 1 - Social Work

SWRK 345	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 2: States and Governance

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how some promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on regimes and consider how political rights and participation, or their absences, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

Stream 2 - Anthropology

ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 2 - Economics

ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Stream 2 - History

HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914

Stream 2 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 2 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law

Stream 2 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

Stream 2 - Political Science

POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia

POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 2 - Sociology

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Stream 2 - Social Work

SWRK 345	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3: Culture and Society

The courses in this stream focus on how the social structures, history, and culture of populations affect developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present developmental processes oftentimes cannot be adequately understood without considering history. Culture, in turn, is increasingly recognized within development studies as both a determinant and a constitutive element of development. In exploring all three, the courses in this stream provide important insight into the complex and varied relationship between social context and development.

Stream 3 - Anthropology

ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Stream 3 - Canadian Studies

CANS 315 (3) Indigenous Art and Culture

Stream 3 - East Asian Studies

EAST 211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China

EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Stream 3 - English

ENGL 440 (3) First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America

HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History

HIST 201 (3) Modern African History

HIST 208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History

HIST 213 (3) World History, 1300-2000

HIST 218 (3) Modern East Asian History

HIST 223 (3) Natives of the Americas

HIST 309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825

HIST 317 (3) Introduction to Indian Ocean World History

HIST 333 (3) Natives and French

HIST 338 (3) Twentieth-Century China

HIST 339 (3) Arab-Israeli Conflict

HIST 340 (3) History of Modern Egypt

HIST 341 (3) Themes in South Asian History

HIST 360 (3) Latin America since 1825

HIST 366 (3) Themes in Latin American History 1

HIST 382 (3) History of South Africa

HIST 408 (3) Colonialism and Native Peoples

HIST 409 (3) Themes in Latin American History 2

HIST 419 (3) Central America

HIST 448 (3) Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East

HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Stream 3 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 200 (3) Islamic Civilization

ISLA 210 (3) Muslim Societies

ISLA 345 (3) Science and Civilization in Islam

ISLA 355 (3) Modern History of the Middle East

ISLA 360 (3) Islam and Politics

ISLA 365 (3) Middle East Since the 1970's

ISLA 383 (3) Central Questions in Islamic Law

ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islam in South Asia: 1707 to Present

Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Stream 3 - Political Science

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 3 - Religious Studies

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

Stream 3 - Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Stream 3 - Social Work

SWRK 345	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited

to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and their environments to make possible sustainable livelihoods.

Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 4 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 4 - Anthropology

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 4 - Economics

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

Stream 4 - Geography

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Stream 4 - History

HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
----------	-----	-------------------

Stream 4 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Stream 4 - Management Policy

MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Stream 4 - Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Revision, June 2015. End of revision.

10.24.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits)

Revision, June 2015. Start of revision.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary Honours thesis (if applicable).

Joint Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. At least 24 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above. Nine credits must be at the 400 level or above.
2. In the final year (U3), no program courses may be taken below the 300 level.
3. Students are permitted to take up to 3 credits maximum from another Stream Complementary course list, to count towards their chosen Stream Complementary course list.

NOTE: Students in the Econ-IDS Joint Honours program are required to take ECON 257 and therefore cannot also take ECON 227 as part of their IDS program requirements.

Required Courses (15 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development
INTD 497	(3)	Research Seminar on International Development

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

3 credits of Thesis/Seminar or Methods or Language courses.

0-3 credits from the following:

INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

0-3 credits from the following Methods courses:

ANTH 344	(3)	Quantitative Approaches to Anthropology
ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics
POLI 311	(3)	Techniques of Empirical Research
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 477	(3)	Qualitative Methods in Sociology

0-3 credits from the following Language courses:

Arabic, Chinese, French as a Second Language, Korean, Portuguese, Spanish, Swahili and Urdu. Other language options can be approved by the adviser. Students who already have second language capability have the option of doing 6-9 credits of another language or additional courses taught in that language.

Introductory

6 credits from the following introductory courses (only one course from each discipline may be counted):

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
----------	-----	-----------------------------

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Streams

12 credits from one of the four IDS streams with at least three disciplines within the stream:

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Stream 2: States and Governance

Stream 3: Culture and Society

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Stream 1: Economic Development and Living Standards

Experience has shown that development requires economic growth and is shaped by the distribution of economic resources. At the same time, the globalized economy has created new opportunities and new challenges for sustained growth. Courses in this stream revolve around the factors contributing to sustained economic growth, the trade-offs associated with different ways of achieving it, and the distributional issues development inevitably raises. More generally, this stream is also concerned with understanding what "development" actually entails in different contexts.

Stream 1 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 1 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 1 - Anthropology

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology

Stream 1 - Business Administration

BUSA 356	(3)	Management in Global Context
BUSA 433	(3)	Topics in International Business 1

Stream 1 - Economics

ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

Stream 1 - Geography

GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 409	(3)	Geographies of Developing Asia
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

Stream 1 - History

HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
----------	-----	-------------------

Stream 1 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Stream 1 - Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Stream 1 - Management Policy

MGPO 435	(3)	International Business History
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Stream 1 - Mining and Materials Engineering

MIME 524	(3)	Mineral Resources Economics
----------	-----	-----------------------------

Stream 1 - Natural Resource Sciences

NRSC 340	(3)	Global Perspectives on Food
NRSC 540	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water

Stream 1 - Political Science

POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism

POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations

Stream 1 - Sociology

SOCI 307	(3)	Sociology of Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

Stream 1 - Social Work

SWRK 345*	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
-----------	-----	---------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 2: States and Governance

The courses in this stream focus on how political institutions shape developmental processes. Some courses analyze states and recognize how some promote development by providing diverse developmental goods while others impede development by preying on their peoples. Other courses focus on regimes and consider how political rights and participation, or their absences, affect developmental processes. Finally, several courses consider factors that make possible effective states and regimes.

Stream 2 - Anthropology

ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 2 - Economics

ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Stream 2 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Stream 2 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law

Stream 2 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

Stream 2 - Political Science

POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 2 - Sociology

SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Stream 2 - Social Work

SWRK 345*	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3: Culture and Society

The courses in this stream focus on how the social structures, history, and culture of populations affect developmental processes. Associations, class, gender, religion, race, and ethnicity, for example, all shape development in multiple and diverse ways. Moreover, present developmental processes oftentimes cannot be adequately understood without considering history. Culture, in turn, is increasingly recognized within development studies as both a determinant and a constitutive element of development. In exploring all three, the courses in this stream provide important insight into the complex and varied relationship between social context and development.

Stream 3 - Anthropology

ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America

ANTH 327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH 329	(3)	Modern Chinese Society and Change
ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Stream 3 - Canadian Studies

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
----------	-----	----------------------------

Stream 3 - East Asian Studies

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Stream 3 - English

ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
----------	-----	--

Stream 3 - History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the Political Science course list for Stream 3.

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 1300-2000
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Introduction to Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples

HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Stream 3 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Stream 3 - Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islam in South Asia: 1707 to Present

Stream 3 - Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 3 - Management, Organizational Behaviour

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Stream 3 - Political Science

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 toward Stream 3 but not both. See the History course list for Stream 3.

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development

Stream 3 - Religious Studies

RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and the Cultures They Create
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

Stream 3 - Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Stream 3 - Social Work

SWRK 345*	(3)	First Peoples' Issues and Social Work
-----------	-----	---------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Stream 4: Environment and Agricultural Resources

Within development studies, the environment has long been recognized as a vital determinant of development. More recently, many scholars have changed their environmental focus to emphasize sustainability. The courses in this stream recognize both: some courses consider how the environment can be exploited to promote human well-being while others consider how the environment must be respected to render development sustainable. Together, they highlight the delicate balance that must be attained between humans and their environments to make possible sustainable livelihoods.

Stream 4 - Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Stream 4 - Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Stream 4 - Anthropology

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Stream 4 - Economics

ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
----------	-----	----------------------

Stream 4 - Geography

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Stream 4 - History

HIST 361	(3)	The Canadian West
----------	-----	-------------------

Stream 4 - International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Stream 4 - Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
----------	-----	----------------------------

Stream 4 - Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Revision, June 2015. End of revision.

10.25 Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Please see [section 10.47: World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#) for more information.

10.26 Jewish Studies (JWST)

The Department of Jewish Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Jewish Studies \(JWST\)](#).

10.26.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies Concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses". There is no language requirement for this minor concentration.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Jewish Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Jewish Studies of which 9 are normally taken at the 300 level or above.

Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

Areas of Jewish Studies

At least 9 credits will normally be taken at an advanced level in a single area or theme (e.g., Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies).

Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature

JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics

JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(3)	The Yiddish Canon
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 380D1	(3)	Intermediate Yiddish

JWST 380D2	(3)	Intermediate Yiddish
JWST 381	(3)	Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 588	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 374	(3)	Talmud and Law 1: Bava Kamma
JWST 375	(3)	Talmud and Law 2: Bava Metzia
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.26.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Law (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Jewish Law is designed to provide students with a special interest in Law, and particularly students from the Faculty of Law who are now permitted a minor in the Faculty of Arts, a basic but comprehensive knowledge of the concepts and methods related to Jewish Law.

This Minor concentration may be expanded to the Major Concentration Jewish Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

0 - 3 credits from:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

15 - 18 credits from:

JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 374	(3)	Talmud and Law 1: Bava Kamma
JWST 375	(3)	Talmud and Law 2: Bava Metzia
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 475	(3)	The Responsa Literature
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

10.26.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in Jewish Studies of which 24 are normally taken at the 300 level or above, selected as described below. Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

Jewish History

6 credits (minimum) in the history of Jewish civilization to be chosen from:

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

Jewish Language

6 credits reflecting an advanced level of competence in either Hebrew or Yiddish chosen from the following:

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1

JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4

Or, any course at the 400 level except for JWST 404 and JWST 405.

Areas of Jewish Studies

24 credits in Jewish Studies of which at least 12 are devoted to a single area of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

Students without the background necessary to complete the advanced language requirement may substitute up to 12 credits in language.

Note: Hebrew language courses are found listed under the heading "Language and Literature - Hebrew", and Yiddish language courses are found under the heading "Language and Literature - Yiddish" in the areas of study lists below.

Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe

JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 305	(3)	American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
----------	-----	-----------------------------

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(3)	The Yiddish Canon
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 380D1	(3)	Intermediate Yiddish
JWST 380D2	(3)	Intermediate Yiddish
JWST 381	(3)	Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 588	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 374	(3)	Talmud and Law 1: Bava Kamma
JWST 375	(3)	Talmud and Law 2: Bava Metzia
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

HIST 477D2 (3) Seminar in Jewish History

10.26.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.00 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST 211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 491 (3) Honours Thesis 1
JWST 492 (3) Honours Thesis 2

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Jewish History

6 credits of courses on Jewish history.

One of:

HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
JWST 216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

One of:

HIST 219 (3) Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

Jewish Language

0-6 credits of a Jewish language. Each Joint Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

JWST 340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew
JWST 480 (3) Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481 (3) Advanced Yiddish 2

Areas of Jewish Studies

15-21 credits, planned with an adviser and normally chosen to reflect progress to the advanced level in one of the areas of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

Biblical Studies

JWST 211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310 (3) Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327 (3) A Book of the Bible
JWST 328 (3) A Book of the Bible

JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 554	(3)	Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
JWST 571	(3)	Biblical Literature
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 381	(3)	Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1

JWST 586 (3) Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
 HIST 219 (3) Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
 HIST 307 (3) Jews in Poland
 HIST 427 (3) The Hasidic Movement
 HIST 477D1 (3) Seminar in Jewish History
 HIST 477D2 (3) Seminar in Jewish History
 JWST 211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
 JWST 216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
 JWST 217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
 JWST 240 (3) The Holocaust
 JWST 305 (3) American Jewish History / Colonial Era to WWI
 JWST 306 (3) The American Jewish Community
 JWST 314 (3) Denominations in North American Judaism
 JWST 315 (3) Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
 JWST 356 (3) Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
 JWST 357 (3) Jewish Labour Movement/North America
 JWST 361 (3) The Shtetl: 1500-1897
 JWST 365 (3) Modern Jewish Ideologies
 JWST 366 (3) History of Zionism
 JWST 371D1 (3) Jews and the Modern City
 JWST 371D2 (3) Jews and the Modern City

Jewish Thought

EDER 318 (3) Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
 HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
 HIST 219 (3) Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
 HIST 427 (3) The Hasidic Movement
 JWST 201 (3) Jewish Law
 JWST 216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
 JWST 217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
 JWST 261 (3) History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
 JWST 310 (3) Believers, Heretics and Critics
 JWST 314 (3) Denominations in North American Judaism
 JWST 315 (3) Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
 JWST 337 (3) Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
 JWST 338 (3) Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
 JWST 358 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
 JWST 359 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
 JWST 365 (3) Modern Jewish Ideologies

JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(3)	The Yiddish Canon
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 380D1	(3)	Intermediate Yiddish
JWST 380D2	(3)	Intermediate Yiddish
JWST 381	(3)	Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 487	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 488	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 588	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 356	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
JWST 357	(3)	Jewish Labour Movement/North America
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	(3)	Literary Response to Loss/Separation
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
----------	-----	------------------------------------

HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	(3)	Judaism and the Occult
JWST 333	(3)	The Hebrew Liturgy
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 374	(3)	Talmud and Law 1: Bava Kamma
JWST 375	(3)	Talmud and Law 2: Bava Metzia
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	(3)	Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
JWST 542	(3)	Abraham Ibn Ezra as Parshan
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 576	(3)	Jewish Family Law

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 477D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 477D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.27 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU)

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Languages, Literatures, and Cultures \(LLCU\)](#).

10.27.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in European Literature and Culture provides students with a broad foundation for understanding the development and interconnectedness of European culture, and its relevance for the comprehension of today's world through the study of literature and the arts from the Middle Ages to modern times. Knowledge of a language other than English is not required to complete the program.

Required Course (3 credits)

LLCU 210	(3)	Introduction to European Literature & Culture
----------	-----	---

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

9-15 credits selected from the list below. At least 6 credits should be at the 300-level or above.

Students with an advanced knowledge of German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish can count GERM, HISP, ITAL, and RUSS literature courses taught in those languages toward the Minor Concentration. No more than 6 credits in any given area (LLCU, GERM, HISP, ITAL, and RUSS) shall count toward the Minor Concentration (not including LLCU 210).

GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 365	(3)	Language of Media from Manuscript to Hypertext
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	German Cinema from 1895
GERM 370	(3)	Special Topics in German Film
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Italian Prose after 1945
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
LLCU 200	(3)	Topics in Film
LLCU 201	(3)	Literature and Culture Topics
LLCU 220	(3)	Introduction to Literary Analysis
LLCU 230	(3)	Environmental Imaginations
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
LLCU 301	(3)	Topics in Culture and Thought
RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy

RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 385	(3)	Topics in Russian Performance
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire

0-6 credits in literature courses offered by Classical Studies (CLAS), English (ENGL), and French (FREN) selected from the following list:

CLAS 200	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature
CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 206	(3)	Classics in Modern Media
CLAS 208	(3)	Introduction to Roman Literature
CLAS 309	(3)	The Greek and Roman Novel
CLAS 336	(3)	Modern Greek Literature
ENGL 200	(3)	Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 201	(3)	Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 215	(3)	Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

10.27.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration German Language and Literature.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Students may begin at the intermediate or advanced level in their first year if they have taken German courses in high school or in CEGEP or through McGill Summer Studies.

Note: Beginners' and Intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 341	(3)	Essay Writing
GERM 342	(3)	Translation
GERM 345	(3)	Business German 1
GERM 346	(3)	Business German 2

10.27.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Literature (18 credits)

This is offered as a special program for students who already possess the necessary language skills before coming to McGill, or have acquired the competence by completing the intensive sequence (GERM 200 and GERM 300) as elective courses in their first year.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration German Language and Literature.

Required Course (6 credits)

GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced
----------	-----	--------------------------------------

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of courses in German literature or culture, given in German, such as:

GERM 330	(3)	Landeskunde
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 352	(3)	German Literature - 19th Century 3
GERM 353	(3)	19th Century Literary Topics
GERM 360	(3)	German Literature 1890 to 1918
GERM 361	(3)	German Literature 1918 to 1945
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 363	(3)	German Postwar Literature
GERM 380	(3)	18th Century German Literature
GERM 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies
GERM 450	(3)	Classical Period in German Literature
GERM 451	(3)	German Romanticism

GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
GERM 511	(3)	Middle High German Literature
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in 18th Century Literature

10.27.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Literature and Culture in Translation (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to a Major concentration.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of courses in German literature or culture in translation, such as:

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 365	(3)	Language of Media from Manuscript to Hypertext
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 382	(3)	Faust: Chapbook to Horror Film
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in 18th Century Literature

10.27.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Languages (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Languages.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits from the list of courses below:

Note: Advanced Placement (AP) credits and courses taken at other universities in Quebec will not be accredited toward the Minor.

Students with advanced standing in the language will replace language courses with more advanced courses in language, culture, or literature at the 200 level or above, selected from Departmental offerings.

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 310	(3)	How Spanish Works
HISP 380	(3)	Global Spanish
HISP 390	(3)	Spanish Through the Centuries
HISP 410	(3)	Investigating Spanish Grammar

10.27.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Literature and Culture (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture.

Note: Advanced Placement (AP) credits and courses taken at other universities in Quebec will not be accredited towards the Minor.

Students with advanced standing in the language will replace language courses with more advanced courses in language, culture, or literature at the 200 level or above, selected from Departmental offerings.

Required Courses (6 credits)

HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2

Complementary Courses (12 credits)**200 Level - Literature**

6 credits from:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

300 Level or Above - Literature and Culture

6 credits from:

HISP 321	(3)	Spanish Literature - 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	The Generation of 1898
HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1
HISP 352	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 2
HISP 356	(3)	Spanish-American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HISP 437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 451D2	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry

HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 457	(3)	Medieval Literature
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

10.27.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Italian Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from three Italian course lists as follows:

Group A – Basic Language Courses and Group B – Courses taught in Italian (12-18 credits combined)

Group C – Courses taught in English (0-6 credits)

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count towards the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 362	(3)	Literature and Society 1945-1989

ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Neorealism: Roots and Development
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Italian Prose after 1945
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

10.27.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Russian will give students a basic working knowledge of Russian and the tools with which to explore Russian life and culture in the original. Students who can demonstrate to the Department that they have acquired the equivalent competence elsewhere may waive prerequisites for 300-level courses and above.

The Minor Concentration in Russian may be expanded to the Major Concentration in Russian.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits to be chosen from:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2

RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry
RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 452	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
RUSS 453	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2

* RUSS 215 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 210 and RUSS 211.

** RUSS 316 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 310 and RUSS 311.

*** RUSS 415 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 400 and RUSS 401.

10.27.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian Culture (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Russian Culture is designed primarily as an adjunct to area studies and/or programs in the humanities or social sciences. There are no Russian language requirements.

This program may be expanded into a Major Concentration in Russian.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Courses offered by LLC may be accepted subject to approval by the Department.

18 credits selected with the following specifications:

At least 6 credits from Group A

6-12 credits from Group B

Group A

At least 6 credits from:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2

Group B

6-12 credits from:

RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky

RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Topics in Russian Performance
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

10.27.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Contemporary German Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Contemporary German Studies is open to students with a sound knowledge of German as acquired in GERM 325 or equivalent. Those students who do not have the required competence in German may take the Major Concentration Contemporary German Studies only if they also take the Minor Concentration German Language. Proficiency, equivalency and placement will be determined by the Program Adviser.

Required Courses (9 credits)

GERM 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies
HIST 234	(3)	German History to 1648
HIST 235	(3)	German History since 1648

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

- A) 6 credits from courses in German Literature and Culture
- B) 12 credits from courses in German Society
- C) 9 credits from courses in German Studies

A) German Literature and Culture

6 credits in German Literature and Culture selected from:

GERM 330	(3)	Landeskunde
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 363	(3)	German Postwar Literature
GERM 365	(3)	Language of Media from Manuscript to Hypertext
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna

B) German Society

12 credits in German Society chosen from three disciplines including History, or from two disciplines excluding History. Courses are to be selected from the lists below:

Economics

ECON 345	(3)	The International Economy since 1914
ECON 423	(3)	International Trade

ECON 424 (3) International Payments

Management

BUSA 391 (3) International Business Law
 MGCR 382 (3) International Business
 MGPO 383 (3) International Business Policy
 MRKT 483 (3) International Marketing Management
 ORGB 380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

Political Science

POLI 212 (3) Government and Politics - Developed World
 POLI 328 (3) Comparing European Democracies
 POLI 331 (3) Politics in East Central Europe
 POLI 344 (3) Foreign Policy: Europe
 POLI 357 (3) Politics: Contemporary Europe
 POLI 431 (3) Nations and States/Developed World

Sociology

SOCI 330 (3) Sociological Theory
 SOCI 354 (3) Dynamics of Industrial Societies

C) German Studies

9 credits in German Studies selected from the GERM courses below or from any advanced course in German language or German literature (taught in German or in translation) or from the lists of courses on German Society above. Other courses offered by Art History, Geography, Jewish Studies, Music, Philosophy, etc. can be substituted with permission of the Program Adviser.

GERM 345 (3) Business German 1
 GERM 346 (3) Business German 2

Courses may also be chosen from the lists below.

Jewish Studies

JWST 371D1 (3) Jews and the Modern City
 JWST 371D2 (3) Jews and the Modern City
 JWST 383 (3) Holocaust Literature

Philosophy

PHIL 367 (3) 19th Century Philosophy
 PHIL 474 (3) Phenomenology

10.27.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Language and Literature (36 credits)

Required Courses (18 credits)

Students who have advanced standing equivalency for any of the language courses below will substitute more advanced courses in language, culture, or literature.

Note: Beginners' and intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of courses in literature distributed across different periods selected as follows:

20th Century Literature

at least 3 credits from:

GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 360	(3)	German Literature 1890 to 1918
GERM 361	(3)	German Literature 1918 to 1945
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 363	(3)	German Postwar Literature
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 365	(3)	Language of Media from Manuscript to Hypertext
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 382	(3)	Faust: Chapbook to Horror Film

Classicism or Romanticism

at least 3 credits from:

GERM 450	(3)	Classical Period in German Literature
GERM 451	(3)	German Romanticism
GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in 18th Century Literature

Other Periods

at least 3 credits from:

GERM 352	(3)	German Literature - 19th Century 3
GERM 353	(3)	19th Century Literary Topics
GERM 380	(3)	18th Century German Literature
GERM 511	(3)	Middle High German Literature

Additional German Studies

9 credits selected from any of the literature courses above not already taken or from:

GERM 330	(3)	Landeskunde
----------	-----	-------------

GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

Note: Courses on German literature or culture given in English may be substituted for any courses in the lists, to a maximum of 6 credits.

10.27.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

All German literature courses given in German require the linguistic competence acquired in GERM 325 or its equivalent. Such equivalence will be established by the Program Adviser.

36 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from:

GERM 330	(3)	Landeskunde
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 360	(3)	German Literature 1890 to 1918
GERM 361	(3)	German Literature 1918 to 1945
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 363	(3)	German Postwar Literature

15 credits from:

GERM 352	(3)	German Literature - 19th Century 3
GERM 353	(3)	19th Century Literary Topics
GERM 380	(3)	18th Century German Literature
GERM 450	(3)	Classical Period in German Literature
GERM 451	(3)	German Romanticism
GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
GERM 511	(3)	Middle High German Literature

12 credits from:

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 365	(3)	Language of Media from Manuscript to Hypertext
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 382	(3)	Faust: Chapbook to Horror Film
GERM 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

10.27.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Languages (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected as follows:

Language and Civilization

0-18 credits in Language and Civilization from:

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2

Survey of Literature

6 credits in Survey of Literature from:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

300-Level or Above Hispanic Literature

12-30 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300 level or above, of which at least 6 credits must be in literature of the pre-1700 period, from:

HISP 310	(3)	How Spanish Works
HISP 321	(3)	Spanish Literature - 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	The Generation of 1898
HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1
HISP 352	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 2
HISP 356	(3)	Spanish-American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HISP 380	(3)	Global Spanish
HISP 410	(3)	Investigating Spanish Grammar
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry

HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

Pre-1700 Literature

At least 6 credits from:

HISP 390	(3)	Spanish Through the Centuries
HISP 437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP 451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 451D2	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

10.27.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture (36 credits)**Required Courses (18 credits)**

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HISP 451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 451D2	(3)	Cervantes

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

300-Level or Above Hispanic Literature

At least 15 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300 level or above, of which at least 3 credits must be in literature of the pre-1700 period, from:

HISP 310	(3)	How Spanish Works
HISP 321	(3)	Spanish Literature - 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	The Generation of 1898
HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1
HISP 352	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 2
HISP 356	(3)	Spanish-American Short Story

HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HISP 380	(3)	Global Spanish
HISP 410	(3)	Investigating Spanish Grammar
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

Pre-1700 Literature

At least 3 credits from:

HISP 390	(3)	Spanish Through the Centuries
HISP 437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP 457	(3)	Medieval Literature
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

10.27.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits)

All students wishing to register for the Major Concentration Italian Studies are strongly urged to meet with a departmental adviser.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the three Italian course lists as follows:

Group A – Basic Language Courses (0-12 credits)

- Students with no knowledge of the Italian language must take 12 credits in language.

- Students with some knowledge of the language may take 6 credits only selected from ITAL 210D1/ITAL 210D2, ITAL 215D1/ITAL 215D2, or ITAL 216.

- Students with competency in the language may substitute courses from Groups B and C for Group A - Basic Language courses.

ALL students with some background must consult with the Department for proper placement.

Group B – Courses Taught in Italian (0-9 credits chosen from 200-level courses, 12-36 credits chosen from 300-level courses and above, of which at least 3 credits must be at the 350 level or above)

Group C – Courses Taught in English (0-6 credits)

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count toward the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 362	(3)	Literature and Society 1945-1989
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Neorealism: Roots and Development
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Italian Prose after 1945
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement

ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

10.27.16 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Russian (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Russian gives students a foundation in the language, literature, and culture of Russia from the 19th century to the present. It incorporates a balance of instruction in the Russian language, the opportunity to read selected texts in the original language, and to explore Russian language and culture through translated texts.

By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the following specifications:

Group A: Russian Language (18 credits)

Students entering this program with previous knowledge of or exposure to Russian may, with permission of the Department, replace this group with selections from Group B or Group C.

18 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry
RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 452	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
RUSS 453	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2

*RUSS 215 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 210 or RUSS 211.

**RUSS 316 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 310 or RUSS 311.

***RUSS 415 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 400 or RUSS 401.

Group B (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution

RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore

Group C (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Topics in Russian Performance
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 470*	(3)	Individual Reading Course
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

* Students must submit project proposals to their departmental adviser by March 15th or November 15th of the preceding term for individual reading and independent research courses.

10.27.17 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Admission to the Joint Honours program requires departmental approval. Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (21 credits)

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced
GERM 570	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis

With permission of the Adviser, students with advanced standing in German language will replace language courses for more advanced courses in language, culture or literature.

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected from 400- to 500-level German literature and culture courses, from at least three centuries, with the approval of the Adviser.

10.27.18 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (12 credits)

HISP 451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 451D2	(3)	Cervantes
HISP 490D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
HISP 490D2	(3)	Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected as follows:

Survey of Literature

At least 6 credits from:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

400-Level

At least 6 credits from the 400-level courses below:

HISP 437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

All remaining credits may be selected from courses given in Spanish in the Department above the Intermediate Spanish language level (HISP 219 OR HISP 220D1/HISP 220D2).

10.27.19 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Admission to Joint Honours requires departmental approval. Students wishing to register in the program should consult with the Department as early as possible. Students may register for Joint Honours in the first year, instead of the second year, if in the opinion of the departments they are found to be qualified.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 470	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits, 6 of which must be at the 400 level or above, selected from the four Italian course lists as follows:

0-12 credits from Group A – Basic Language Courses.

12-30 credits from Group B – Courses Taught in Italian.

0-18 credits combined from Group C – Courses Taught in English and Group D – Courses Offered in Other Departments.

Note: Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C, and D.

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Elementary Italian
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count toward the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 380	(3)	Neorealism: Roots and Development
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Italian Prose after 1945
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

Group D - Courses Offered in Other Departments

ANTH 337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
CLAS 208	(3)	Introduction to Roman Literature
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
MUHL 387	(3)	Opera from Mozart to Puccini
POLI 414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy

10.27.20 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable). Twelve credits in Russian and 12 credits in the cooperating department are normally taken each year.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00. Departments may require a higher program GPA. Joint Honours students must meet the requirements of both components of their program.

The specific course requirements for the 36-credit Joint Honours Component Russian program are determined on an individual basis in consultation with the student's program adviser(s).

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students must see advisers in the respective departments for approval of their selection. Departmental advisers will only approve combinations that are feasible, given the nature of the research project that would be involved. Students who neglect to obtain prior approval may jeopardize their graduation.

10.28 Latin-American and Caribbean Studies (LACS)

Latin-American and Caribbean Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > Latin-American and Caribbean Studies \(LACS\)](#).

10.28.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American Studies (36 credits)**Required Courses (18 credits)**

* Note: Successful completion of intermediate-level Spanish (HISP 220D1/D2 or HISP 219 or equivalent) is a prerequisite for the required courses HISP 243 and HISP 244.

HISP 243*	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244*	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser with the following requirements:

- 1) Courses from at least two disciplines or departments must be included.
- 2) At least 6 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
- 3) No more than 6 credits in Spanish or Portuguese language (HISP 210D1/D2, HISP 218, HISP 219, HISP 220D1/D2, HISP 222) shall count for the Major concentration.

Complementary Course List**Anthropology**

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology & Ethnohistory
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society

Economics

ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

Geography

* Note: GEOG 404 may only count toward the requirements for this program when the topic is related to Panama.

GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 404*	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 498	(3)	Humans in Tropical Environments
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Hispanic Studies

HISP 202	(6)	Portuguese Language: Beginners
HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners

HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
HISP 332	(3)	Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Spanish-American Drama
HISP 351	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 1
HISP 352	(3)	Spanish-American Novel 2
HISP 356	(3)	Spanish-American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HISP 437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

History

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 1
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 464D1	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 464D2	(3)	Topics: Latin American History
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market

10.29 Linguistics (LING)

The Department of Linguistics, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Linguistics \(LING\)](#).

10.29.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Linguistics.

Required Courses (9 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics chosen according to the student's interests. At least 3 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

Students who take LING 360 as one of their complementary courses may also count PHIL 210 (Intro to Deductive Logic 1) as a complementary course, but must still have 3 credits at the 400/500 level.

10.29.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits)**Required Courses (18 credits)**

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

10.29.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 (B+ average) in their program courses and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in three out of four of the following courses: LING 330, LING 331, LING 360, LING 371, as well as in the Joint Honours Thesis, LING 481D1/D2. According to Faculty of Arts regulations, Joint Honours students must also maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

The requirement for First Class Honours is a CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the Joint Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the Adviser for Undergraduate Studies.

Required Courses (21 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
LING 481D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
LING 481D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

10.30 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Mathematics and Statistics \(MATH\)](#).

10.30.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Mathematics is offered in two versions: an expandable version, for students who wish to leave open the option of expanding the program into a Major Concentration Mathematics, and a non-expandable version for students who know on entry into the Minor that they do not wish to expand it into a major concentration.

The Minor Concentration Mathematics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track System. Students planning on taking the Major Concentration Mathematics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics as part of Multi-track option C should select the Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics in place of this Minor concentration.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Mathematics and the Minor Concentration Statistics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (two major concentrations) and select a large number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Expandable Version: Required Courses (12 credits)

* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 236 and MATH 223 (listed as a required course in the non-expandable version of this Minor concentration).

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236*	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Expandable Version: Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Students selecting the expandable version of this program complete 6 credits of complementary courses from the Complementary Course List.

It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 323 as a complementary course.

Non-Expandable Version: Required Courses (9 credits)

* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 223 and MATH 236 (listed as a required course in the expandable version of this Minor concentration).

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Non-Expandable Version: Complementary Courses (9 credits)

Students selecting the non-expandable version of this program complete 9 credits of complementary courses from the Complementary Course List.

It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 323 as a complementary course.

Complementary Course List

* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Topics in Geometry
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 417	(3)	Mathematical Programming

10.30.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Statistics is offered only in a non-expandable version, that is, one that cannot be expanded into the Major Concentration Mathematics.

The Minor Concentration Statistics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track System, or together with the Major Concentration Mathematics and a minor concentration (which must be in some other discipline than Mathematics) under option C.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Statistics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (two major concentrations) and select a large number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Required Courses (15 credits)

* Note: If the Minor Concentration Statistics is combined with the Major Concentration Mathematics, the required courses MATH 222, MATH 223 and MATH 323 must be replaced by courses selected from the Complementary Courses. Credit cannot be received for both MATH 223 and MATH 236 (listed as a required course in the Major Concentration Mathematics).

MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323*	(3)	Probability

MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

10.30.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits)

Students who have done well in MATH 242 and MATH 235 at the end of their first term should consider, in consultation with their adviser and the instructors of the courses involved, the possibility of entering into an Honours program in Mathematics, in Applied Mathematics, in Probability and Statistics, or a Joint Honours program in Mathematics and another discipline.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Guidelines for Course Selection

Where appropriate, Honours-level courses may be substituted for their Majors-level counterparts. Students planning to undertake graduate studies in mathematics are urged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 328, MATH 340, MATH 407, MATH 417, and take the Minor Concentration Computer Science.

Students interested in probability and statistics should consider either taking the Minor Concentration Statistics under option C, or else including some or all of the courses MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 524, and MATH 525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 324, MATH 326, MATH 327, MATH 407 and MATH 417.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 407, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, and MATH 525.

Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

At least 9 credits from:

* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

Remaining credits from:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Topics in Geometry
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 417	(3)	Mathematical Programming
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

10.30.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

To remain in the Joint Honours program and receive the Joint Honours degree, a student must maintain the standards set by each discipline, as well as by the Faculty. In the Mathematics courses of the program a GPA of 3.00 and a CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. Students who have difficulty in maintaining the required level should change to another program before entering their final year.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1

MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

Required Courses (12 credits)

MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 248	(3)	Honours Advanced Calculus
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254*	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

15 credits selected from the list below. The remaining credits are to be chosen from the full list of available Honours courses in Mathematics and Statistics.

* Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

** Not open to students who have taken MATH 355.

*** Not open to students who have taken MATH 370.

+ Not open to students who have taken MATH 371.

++ Not open to students who have taken MATH 380.

MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 366	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis
MATH 454*	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455**	(0)	
MATH 456***	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457+	(0)	
MATH 458++	(0)	

10.31 Medieval Studies

Medieval Studies information, programs, and courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Medieval Studies](#).

10.31.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Medieval Studies (18 credits)

NEW PROGRAM

The Minor Concentration in Medieval Studies facilitates undergraduate training in the interrelated branches of the discipline (e.g., history, literature, art history, languages, religion, philosophy), providing students with experience working in an inherently interdisciplinary field and a valuable credential to pursue graduate study in the field (in any area).

Required Course (3 credits)

MDST 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Medieval Studies
----------	-----	---

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits from the following list, of which only 9 credits may be taken in any one department. No more than 6 credits may be taken below the 300 level.

Art History and Communication Studies

ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain

English

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 348*	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349*	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 553	(3)	Old English Literature

* Note: When content relates to Medieval Studies.

History and Classical Studies

CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 466	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 496	(3)	Research: Medieval Medicine

Islamic Studies

ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba

Jewish Studies

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy

Languages, Literatures, and Cultures

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy

Langue et littérature françaises

FREN 455*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2

** Note: Course taught and all coursework done in French.

Philosophy

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 556	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Philosophy

Religious Studies

RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1

10.32 Middle East Studies (MEST)

Middle East Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Middle East Studies \(MEST\)](#).

10.33 North American Studies (NAST)

North American Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : North American Studies \(NAST\)](#).

10.33.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration North American Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration North American Studies.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ECON 205	(3)	An Introduction to Political Economy
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
NAST 401	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar - North American Studies

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits to be chosen from at least two departments from the list below:

* Note: Only one of ENGL 225, ENGL 226, or ENGL 227 may be selected.

** Note: It is strongly recommended that students take NAST 201.

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 302	(3)	Money, Banking & Government Policy
ECON 304	(3)	Financial Instruments & Institutions
ECON 311	(3)	United States Economic Development
ENGL 225*	(3)	American Literature 1
ENGL 226*	(3)	American Literature 2
ENGL 227*	(3)	American Literature 3
ENGL 324	(3)	20th Century American Prose
ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Presidential Campaigning
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between the Wars
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
NAST 201**	(3)	Introduction to North American Studies
NAST 471	(3)	Topics in North American Studies 1
NAST 472	(3)	Topics in North American Studies 2
NAST 490	(3)	Independent Reading & Research
NAST 499	(3)	Arts Internships: North American Studies
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics

10.33.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration North American Studies (36 credits)**Required Courses (12 credits)**

CANS 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Canada
ECON 205	(3)	An Introduction to Political Economy
NAST 201	(3)	Introduction to North American Studies
NAST 401	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar - North American Studies

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected as follows:

Communication Studies, Economics, English, History, Political Science

Revision, April 2015. Start of revision.

12 credits chosen from at least three disciplines from the list below:

* Note: Only one of ENGL 225, ENGL 226, or ENGL 227 may be selected.

** Note: Prerequisites for POLI 325D1/D2 will be waived for students in the North American Studies program.

COMS 230	(3)	Communication and Democracy
ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ENGL 225*	(3)	American Literature 1
ENGL 226*	(3)	American Literature 2
ENGL 227*	(3)	American Literature 3
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2

Revision, April 2015. End of revision.

Group A

6 credits chosen from Group A:

ANTH 338	(3)	Native Peoples of North America
CANS 305	(3)	Canadian Modernity
CANS 306	(3)	Issues in Native Studies
CANS 307	(3)	Canada in the World
ECON 302	(3)	Money, Banking & Government Policy
ECON 304	(3)	Financial Instruments & Institutions
ECON 311	(3)	United States Economic Development
ENGL 324	(3)	20th Century American Prose
ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
HIST 301	(3)	U.S. Presidential Campaigning
HIST 311	(3)	The Gilded Age and The Progressive Era
HIST 331	(3)	The United States Between the Wars
HIST 342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867

HIST 351	(3)	Themes in U.S. History since 1865
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 371	(3)	American Civil Rights 1877-1940
HIST 377	(3)	The United States, 1940-1965
HIST 392	(3)	The United States since 1965
HIST 393	(3)	Civil War and Reconstruction
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
NAST 471	(3)	Topics in North American Studies 1
NAST 472	(3)	Topics in North American Studies 2
NAST 490	(3)	Independent Reading & Research
NAST 499	(3)	Arts Internships: North American Studies
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America

Group B

6 credits chosen from Group B:

* Note: From Group B, either ECON 306 or ECON 426 may be taken but not both.

BUSA 364	(3)	Business Law 1
BUSA 368	(3)	Business Law 2
CANS 409	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 9
CANS 412	(3)	Canada and Americas Seminar
COMS 300	(3)	Media and Modernity in the 20th Century
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 306*	(3)	Labour Markets and Wages
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
ECON 406	(3)	Topics in Economic Policy
ECON 408	(3)	Public Sector Economics 1
ECON 409	(3)	Public Sector Economics 2
ECON 426*	(3)	Labour Economics
ECON 434	(3)	Current Economic Problems
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author

ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 415	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature
ENGL 423	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HIST 409	(3)	Themes in Latin American History 2
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 431	(3)	Topics in U.S. History
HIST 434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST 447	(3)	The Natural History of America
HIST 461D1	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 461D2	(3)	Topics in Modern U.S. History
HIST 530	(3)	U.S. Foreign Relations
HIST 592D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
HIST 592D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Politics
LING 320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
MGCR 352	(3)	Marketing Management 1
MRKT 354	(3)	Marketing Management 2
MRKT 452	(3)	Consumer Behaviour
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society

10.34 Philosophy (PHIL)

The Department of Philosophy, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Philosophy \(PHIL\)](#).

10.34.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits, of which no more than 9 credits may be at the 200 level and at least 3 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level, distributed as follows:

15 credits from Groups A, B, C, D, and E with one course from at least four of the five groups.

3 additional credits from Groups A, B, C, D, and E or from other Philosophy (PHIL) courses.

Group A

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1

PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

Group B

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group C

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group D

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group E

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

10.34.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits)**Required Course (3 credits)**

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits, of which no more than 9 may be at the 200 level and at least 9 must be at the 400 or 500 level, distributed as follows:

18 credits from Groups A, B, C, D, E, and F:

3 credits from Group A

3 credits from Group B

6 credits, two courses from either Group C or Group D

3 credits from Group E

3 credits from Group F

15 additional credits from Groups A, B, C, D, E or F or from other Philosophy (PHIL) courses. Only one of PHIL 200 or PHIL 201 may be included in the program.

Group A

3 credits from:

PHIL 304	(3)	Chomsky
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group B

3 credits from:

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
----------	-----	----------------

PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group C

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group D

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

Group E

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group F

3 credits from:

PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

10.34.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Admission to Joint Honours: Students must attain a 3.00 CGPA and have a 3.00 GPA in Philosophy courses.

Required Courses (9 credits)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 301	(3)	Philosophical Fundamentals
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits distributed as follows:

3 credits from:

PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group A

6 credits from Group A or Group B.

PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group B

6 credits from Group A or Group B.

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

3 credits from:

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

9 credits of Philosophy (PHIL) at the 400 and 500 level (not including the Joint Honours tutorial), at least 3 credits of which must be at the 500 level.

Joint Honours Tutorial with Thesis

3 credits of Joint Honours tutorial with thesis, which can take either of two forms: a 6-credit interdisciplinary thesis, or a 3-credit thesis in Philosophy, i.e., PHIL 498 below.

PHIL 498	(3)	Tutorial 05
----------	-----	-------------

10.35 Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR)

Philosophy and Western Religions, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Philosophy and Western Religions \(PHWR\)](#).

10.35.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions (18 credits)

NOTE: THE MINOR CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS IS CURRENTLY NOT AVAILABLE.

Students will benefit most from this Minor concentration if they combine it with programs in Philosophy, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Religious Studies, or Classics. Students are also encouraged to complete a minor concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
----------	-----	--------------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

Students must complete 6 credits from the course lists for any two of the three categories below and 3 credits from the course list for the remaining category:

Philosophy and Western Religions

History of Philosophy

Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought

Philosophy and Western Religions

3-6 credits from:

Note: Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

PHWR 300	(3)	Philosophy & Western Religions 1
PHWR 301	(3)	Philosophy & Western Religions 2

History of Philosophy

3-6 credits, at least one of the following:

PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

Students completing 6 credits in the History of Philosophy category, may select 3 credits from the following:

CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy

Jewish and Christian Thought

3-6 credits from:

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 439	(3)	Religious Dialogues
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

10.35.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions (36 credits)

NOTE: THE MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS IS CURRENTLY NOT AVAILABLE.

The Major Concentration Philosophy and Western Religions has an option without a language requirement (Stream A), and one with a language requirement (Stream B). The latter was designed for students who wish to acquire the linguistic skills allowing them to read and research source texts in the original languages. Students will benefit most from the Major concentration if they combine it with a program in Philosophy, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Religious Studies, or Classics. Students are also encouraged to complete a minor concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult an adviser each year to devise a suitable course combination.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
----------	-----	--------------------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected as follows:

24-30 credits from Stream A (without a language requirement) or Stream B (with a language requirement) as specified under "Stream Requirements" and

3-9 credits of Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR) courses from:

PHWR 300	(3)	Philosophy & Western Religions 1
PHWR 301	(3)	Philosophy & Western Religions 2
PHWR 500D1	(1.5)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
PHWR 500D2	(1.5)	Interdisciplinary Seminar

Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

Stream Requirements

Stream A: 24-30 credits selected as follows:

9-12 credits from the History of Philosophy course list.

3-6 credits from the Scriptures and History of Western Religious Traditions course list.

9-12 credits from the Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought course list.

Stream B: 24-30 credits selected as follows:

6-9 credits from the History of Philosophy course list.

0-3 credits from the Scriptures and History of Western Religious Traditions course list.

6-9 credits from the Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought course list.

12-15 credits from the Languages (Arabic, Greek, Hebrew, or Latin) course list.

Stream A and B - History of Philosophy

Stream A: Students take 9-12 credits from the History of Philosophy course list below.

Stream B: Students take 6-9 credits from the History of Philosophy course list below.

At least one of:

PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

At least one of:

PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy

Remaining credits, if any, from:

CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory
PHIL 551	(3)	Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2

PHIL 556 (3) Seminar: Medieval Philosophy

Stream A and B - Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions

Stream A: Students take 3-6 credits from the Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions course list below.

Stream B: Students take 0-3 credits from the Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions course list below.

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
CATH 310	(3)	Catholic Intellectual Traditions
CATH 320	(3)	Scripture and Catholicism
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 511D1	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 511D2	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 330	(3)	Reformed Theology
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 411	(3)	New Testament Exegesis
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts

RELG 492 (3) Hebrew Texts

Stream A and B - Jewish and Christian Thought

Stream A: Students take 9-12 credits from the Jewish and Christian course list below with a maximum of 6 credits selected from any one group.

Stream B: Students take 6-9 credits from the Jewish and Christian Thought course list below with a maximum of 6 credits selected from any one group.

Jewish Studies (JWST)

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 439	(3)	Religious Dialogues
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Stream B - Languages

Stream B (only): Students take 12-15 credits (two years: 12 credits, or in the case of Arabic, 15 credits) in one language (Arabic, Greek, Hebrew, or Latin) from the list below.

Arabic, ISLA courses:

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic

Greek, CLAS and RELG courses:

CLAS 220D1	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 220D2	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
RELG 280D1	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 280D2	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek

RELG 381 (3) Advanced New Testament Greek

Hebrew, JWST and RELG courses:

JWST 220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew
JWST 320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
RELG 390D1 (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2 (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew

Latin, CLAS courses:

CLAS 210D1 (3) Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D2 (3) Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 312 (3) Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314 (3) Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315 (3) Intermediate Latin 2: Selections

10.35.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions (36 credits)

NOTE: THE JOINT HONOURS COMPONENT IN PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS IS CURRENTLY NOT AVAILABLE.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection.

The Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions was designed for students who wish (i) to explore the intertwined intellectual worlds of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, and the interaction between philosophy and religion from Antiquity to the Enlightenment and (ii) to acquire the linguistic and conceptual tools allowing them to read source texts in the original languages, and to conduct research in the areas investigated by the interdisciplinary program. Students will benefit most from the Joint Honours if they combine it with a program in Philosophy, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Religious Studies, or Classics. Students are also encouraged to complete a minor concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult an adviser each year to devise a suitable course combination.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 307 (3) Bible, Quran & Interpretations

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected as follows:

Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR)

3-9 credits of Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR) courses from:

PHWR 300 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 1
PHWR 301 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 2
PHWR 500D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar
PHWR 500D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

History of Philosophy

3-6 credits from the History of Philosophy course list below.

At least one of:

PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle

Remaining credits, if any, from:

CLAS 415	(3)	Advanced Latin: Oratory
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(3)	Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy

Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions

0-3 credits from the Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions course list below.

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
CATH 310	(3)	Catholic Intellectual Traditions
CATH 320	(3)	Scripture and Catholicism
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 511D1	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 511D2	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 546	(3)	Innovative Medieval Parshanut
JWST 548	(3)	Medieval Parshanut
JWST 575	(3)	Topics in Parshanut
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2

RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 330	(3)	Reformed Theology
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 411	(3)	New Testament Exegesis
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 492	(3)	Hebrew Texts

Jewish and Christian Thought

6 credits from the Jewish and Christian Thought course list below.

Jewish Studies (JWST)

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 439	(3)	Religious Dialogues
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Languages

12-15 credits (two years: 12 credits, or in the case of Arabic, 15 credits) in one language (Arabic, Greek, Hebrew, or Latin) selected from the language course lists below.

Arabic, ISLA courses:

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic

Greek, CLAS and RELG courses:

CLAS 220D1	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 220D2	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Prose
CLAS 324	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Poetry
RELG 280D1	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 280D2	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek

Hebrew, JWST and RELG courses:

JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
RELG 390D1	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew

Latin, CLAS courses:

CLAS 210D1	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 210D2	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Poetry
CLAS 314	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Prose
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections

Specialized Research Skills

3 credits of courses in specialized skills for conducting research, chosen from:

PHWR 400	(3)	Joint Honours/Honours Tutorial
PHWR 500D1	(1.5)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
PHWR 500D2	(1.5)	Interdisciplinary Seminar

10.36 Physics (PHYS)

The Department of Physics, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Physics \(PHYS\)](#).

10.36.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits)

The 18-credit Minor permits no overlap with any other programs. It contains no Mathematics courses, although many of the courses in it have Math pre- or corequisites. It will, therefore, be particularly appropriate to students in Mathematics, but it is also available to any Science student with the appropriate mathematical background.

Students in certain programs (e.g., the Major Chemistry) will find that there are courses in the Minor that are already part of their program, or that they may not take for credit because of a substantial overlap of material with a course or courses in their program. After consultation with an adviser, such students may complete the Minor by substituting any other physics course(s) from the Major or Honours Physics programs.

Required Course (3 credits)

PHYS 257 (3) Experimental Methods 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits to be selected as follows:

One of:

PHYS 230 (3) Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251 (3) Honours Classical Mechanics 1

One of:

PHYS 232 (3) Heat and Waves
PHYS 253 (3) Thermal Physics

One of:

PHYS 241 (3) Signal Processing
PHYS 258 (3) Experimental Methods 2

One of:

PHYS 214 (3) Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 224 (3) Physics of Music
PHYS 260 (3) Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 271 (3) Introduction to Quantum Physics

One of:

PHYS 340 (3) Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 350 (3) Honours Electricity and Magnetism**10.36.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits)**

The Major Concentration Physics, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline. This program is insufficient to prepare a student for professional or graduate work in physics; students interested in pursuing a career in physics are advised to take the appropriate B.Sc. program in physics.

Required Courses* (30 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by courses from the Complementary Course List.

MATH 222 (3) Calculus 3
MATH 223 (3) Linear Algebra
MATH 314 (3) Advanced Calculus
MATH 315 (3) Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230 (3) Dynamics of Simple Systems

PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PHYS 214	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 224	(3)	Physics of Music
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
PHYS 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

or any 300- or 400-level course approved by an adviser.

10.37 Political Science (POLI)

The Department of Political Science, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Political Science \(POLI\)](#).

10.37.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Comparative Politics (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction

Revision, April 2015. Start of revision.

12 credits from:

POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1

POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in East Asia
POLI 414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics

Revision, April 2015. End of revision.

10.37.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Relations (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Required Courses (6 credits)

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

Thematic Courses

6 credits must be from Thematic courses:

POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace

POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union

Regional Courses

Remaining credits may also be from Regional courses:

POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa

10.37.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Economy (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from introductory political science courses:

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations

3 credits from introductory economics courses:

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

Note: Students who take or have taken ECON 230D1/D2 or ECON 250D1/D2 are deemed to have fulfilled the economics requirement. However, the 3 complementary economics credits must be replaced with an additional political science course from the list below.

12 credits from:

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market

10.37.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

6-9 credits at the 200 level from at least two of four fields:

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise

Comparative Politics

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction

International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour

Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought

9-12 credits above the 200 level from at least two of four fields:

Canadian Politics

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec

POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Comparative Politics (Developed and Developing)

Revision, April 2015. Start of revision.

POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in East Asia
POLI 414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics

Revision, April 2015. End of revision.

International Relations

POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union

Political Theory

POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2

Other political sciences courses may be used to satisfy this Minor concentration subject to approval.

10.37.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science: Canada/Québec (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary courses selected with the specifications described below.

* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk ("*") are on Québec.

6 credits at the introductory level from:

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226*	(3)	La vie politique québécoise

12 credits, of which 3 credits must be on Québec; no more than 6 credits may be taken in courses outside the Department of Political Science (courses with a subject code other than POLI); and no more than 6 credits may be taken at the 200 level from:

CANS 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS 304*	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
CANS 413*	(3)	Canada and Quebec Seminar
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
FREN 329*	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 300	(3)	Nationalisms in Canada
HIST 303*	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 333*	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 334*	(3)	History of New France
HIST 353*	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 370	(3)	Topics: Canadian Political History
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
HIST 403*	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
POLI 226*	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336*	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 426*	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

10.37.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Theory (18 credits)

This program offers a specialization in the subfield of political theory and allows students the opportunity to draw on closely-related courses in moral and political philosophy offered by the Department of Philosophy. Students who have completed the appropriate introductory work in the disciplines of classics, economics, history, or sociology may take specified courses in these disciplines toward the program requirements.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

Category A

9 credits from Category A.

3 credits at the introductory level from:

PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought

At least 6 credits selected from:

POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4

Category B

9 credits from Category B.

Note: A course can only be used once in the program; a course used toward Category A may not also be used toward Category B.

CLAS 416	(3)	Advanced Latin: Philosophy
CLAS 426	(3)	Advanced Greek: Philosophy
ECON 334	(3)	History of Economic Doctrines
HIST 320	(3)	European Thought and Culture 1
HIST 321	(3)	European Thought and Culture 2
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory

POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory

10.37.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Politics, Law and Society (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits from:

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction

3 credits from:

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada

3 credits from:

POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process

9 credits selected from the courses below with at least 6 credits from non-political science courses (subject code other than "POLI"), not more than 3 credits from communication studies ("COMS") courses, and no more than 3 credits at the 200 level:

ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
COMS 355	(3)	Media Governance
COMS 435	(3)	Advanced Issues in Media Governance
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
PRV2 500*	(3)	Children and the Law
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

SOCI 488 (3) Punishment and Prisons

* Note: To register for the course offered by the Faculty of Law, PRV2 500, a student must apply to the Faculty of Law as a Special Student and provide the following: a curriculum vitae, a copy of his/her academic record, and the reason for wanting to take the course.

10.37.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asia (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Required Courses (6 credits)

POLI 227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 322 (3) Political Change in South Asia

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

3-6 credits from:

ANTH 327 (3) Peoples of South Asia
RELG 252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 344 (3) Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348 (3) Classical Hinduism
RELG 350 (3) Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 454 (3) Modern Hindu Thought

6-9 credits from:

ANTH 212 (3) Anthropology of Development
ANTH 327 (3) Peoples of South Asia
ISLA 506 (3) Islam: Later Developments
RELG 339 (3) Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342 (3) Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
SOCI 254 (3) Development and Underdevelopment

10.37.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits of courses selected from the four main fields of political science (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, and Political Theory) with the following specifications.

No more than one-half of the credits (18 credits) may be taken in a single field of political science, unless the field is Comparative Politics in which case the maximum is 21 credits, provided courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas.

No more than 15 of the 36 credits may be at the 200 level.

In the final year, no course used toward the program requirements may be below the 300 level.

Only one 500-level Political Science Honours Seminar may be taken and only in the final year.

Course lists for each field of political science are provided below.

Advising Information

In the first year of the program (U1), students are advised to select 12-15 credits from at least three of the four main fields of political science. U1 students should normally take courses at the 200 level only. However, those in their second term of U1 may, with the approval of their program adviser, take one 300-level course provided that they have a B+ average in their first term courses and have completed the 200-level prerequisite for the course.

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World

POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in East Asia
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations

POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

10.37.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours Program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs."

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

To enter, remain and graduate in Joint Honours, students must achieve/maintain a 3.3 average in their political science courses and more than half of the political science grades must be at the B+ level or higher. According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

To be awarded First Class Joint Honours at graduation, in addition to the Faculty requirement of a 3.50 CGPA, students must achieve a 3.6 average in their political science courses and more than half of political science grades must be at the A- level or higher. All political science courses taken at McGill are counted in determining a student's standing. (The specific criteria are given in the brochure "Major and Honours Program Guide", which may be found on the Department website <http://www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience/>.) To be awarded Joint Honours at graduation, students must be registered in the Joint Honours program in their final year. At graduation, students' Joint Honours standing will be determined by their overall record in the Joint Honours program. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

Students may enter the Joint Honours program in U1.

Required Course (3 credits)

POLI 311 is required except for those students whose other Joint Honours component is either Economics or Sociology. These students may be authorized by the Department to take an equivalent social science methods course in Economics or Sociology. If so, they must take 3 credits in Political Theory. Refer to the Political Theory course list below for appropriate courses.

POLI 311	(3)	Techniques of Empirical Research
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications.

No more than one-half (18 credits) of a student's political science credits may be in any one field (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, Political Theory). However, if the field is Comparative Politics and if courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas, the maximum is 21 credits. Refer to the lists below for course choices in each field.

One quarter (9 credits) of political science credits must be at the 400-level or above including one 500-level Honours Seminar or one 600-level Graduate Seminar. This one-quarter rule may be satisfied by taking a 500-level Honours Seminar and a 600-level Graduate Seminar. Refer to the lists below for course choices at the 400 and 500 levels in each field. Consult the Department website (<http://www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience/courses-0/graduate/>) for 600-level course choices.

No more than 15 credits of political science may be at the 200 level. Students may not take 200-level political science courses in their final year.

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Aboriginal Politics in Canada
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 315	(3)	Approaches to Political Economy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics 1
POLI 327	(3)	U.S. Politics 2
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe

POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in East Asia
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 344	(3)	Foreign Policy: Europe
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations

POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 351	(3)	The Causes of Major Wars
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Political Theory

* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk ("*") in the list below may be used to complete the 3 credits of Political Theory by those students exempted from POLI 311.

POLI 231*	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 232*	(3)	Modern Political Thought
POLI 333*	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334*	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362*	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363*	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364*	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365*	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 433*	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434*	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 561*	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

10.38 Psychology (PSYC)

The Department of Psychology information, programs, and courses are described in:

- [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#)
- [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#)

10.38.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Behavioural Science (18 credits)

Restricted to students registered in the Major Concentration Psychology.

Students who wish to go on to graduate training in Psychology, and those who may wish to apply for membership in the Ordre des Psychologues du Québec (once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed), are advised to take the following supplementary Minor Concentration Behavioural Science.

Note that this counts as a second minor concentration, and is open only to students registered in the Major Concentration Psychology. A first minor concentration must also be completed in a discipline other than Psychology.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits in Psychology from List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

3 credits in Psychology from List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

3 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level

9 credits at the 300 level or above from one or more of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCI).

List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning & Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques

PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction: Abnormal Psychology 1
PSYC 338	(3)	Introduction: Abnormal Psychology 2
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

Unclassified Courses

Students may also select complementary courses from the research and topics courses below:

PSYC 395	(6)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC 450D1	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 450D2	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 488D1	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar

PSYC 488D2	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC 494D1	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 494D2	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 499	(1)	Reading Project

10.38.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)

Students registered in a Bachelor of Arts program in another department may pursue the Minor Concentration Psychology. This Minor concentration is expandable for students who may wish to transfer into the Major Concentration Psychology at a later date.

Required Background

Students are required to complete a course in Introductory Psychology either at the collegial or freshman level. Students who have not previously completed CEGEP Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 or equivalent are required to complete PSYC 100 during the first year of study at McGill.

Program Prerequisite

PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology
----------	-----	----------------------------

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

12 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

10.38.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Psychology does not provide sufficient undergraduate background to enable students to apply for membership in the Ordre des Psychologues du Québec, even once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed. Students who are interested in practising psychology in Quebec are advised to also complete the Minor Concentration Behavioral Science.

Recommended Background for Quebec CEGEP Students

Students planning to apply to a Bachelor of Arts degree with a Major Concentration Psychology or a Bachelor of Arts and Science degree with a Major Concentration Psychology are advised to take courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the collegial level.

Program Prerequisites

Students planning to enter the Major Concentration Psychology program are required to complete courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the collegial level or in their first year of study at McGill University.

Students who have completed 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP are exempt from the PSYC 100 requirement.

Bachelor of Arts students are required to complete BIOL 115 or BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their first year. Students who have completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911, or 101-921 in CEGEP are exempt from the Biology requirement.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

Required Courses (18 credits)

* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits at the 300 level or above in Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCL).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits in Psychology (PSYC) at the 300 level or above.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

** Note: Students who wish to apply to the Honours program in Psychology must complete the required courses above apart from PSYC 305 in their U1 year to be eligible for admission. Students who have been exempted from PSYC 204 are advised to complete PSYC 305 in U1. All students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in U1 to be eligible for admission to the Honours program. For additional information about applying to Honours, please refer to the Honours program description.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits in Psychology from List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

3 credits in Psychology from List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

12 credits in Psychology with at least 6 credits at the 400 or 500 level.

List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning & Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain

PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication & Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction: Abnormal Psychology 1
PSYC 338	(3)	Introduction: Abnormal Psychology 2
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression

PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

Unclassified Courses

Students may also select complementary courses from the research and topics courses below:

PSYC 395	(6)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC 450D1	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 450D2	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 488D1	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 488D2	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC 494D1	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 494D2	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 499	(1)	Reading Project

10.38.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students should note that awarding of the Joint Honours degree will depend on both cumulative grade point average and a minimum grade of B on PSYC 380D1/PSYC 380D2, PSYC 482. "First Class Honours" is awarded to students who obtain a minimum CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the required honours courses (i.e: PSYC 380D1/D2, PSYC 482). "Honours" is awarded to students with a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a minimum grade of B in the required honours courses.

In addition to the requirements of the Joint Honours Component Psychology, students must also complete all requirements of their other Joint Honours component.

Admission to the Joint Honours component is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher are eligible to apply; however, normally only students with a U1 GPA above 3.50 are admitted. Students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in two terms in their U1 year to be eligible to apply. Once in the Joint Honours component, students must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Students in the Joint Honours component are encouraged to complete a minimum of 27 graded credits per academic year. This is also the minimum number of credits required to be eligible for fellowships and awards.

Students may apply to the Joint Honours component upon completion of the U1 year. Eligible students must have completed the following Psychology courses: PSYC 204, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213 and PSYC 215. Students are advised to complete PSYC 305 in their U1 year.

Applications can be obtained from the Undergraduate Office of the Department of Psychology, Room N7/9A, Stewart Biological Sciences Building. The applications must be completed and returned to the Undergraduate Office by August 1 for September admission. Candidates will be informed of the Department's decision via email before classes begin in September.

Program Prerequisites

Students planning on entering the Joint Honours Component Psychology program are required to complete Introductory Psychology; a course in Human Biology is strongly recommended.

Students who have not previously completed Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP are required to register for PSYC 100 during their U1 year.

Bachelor of Arts students who have not completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911 or 101-921 in CEGEP should complete one of BIOL 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their U1 year. Students who enter as Freshmen may take these courses in U0.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

U1 Required Courses (18 credits)

* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students will replace this requirement with 3 credits at the 300 level in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING) or Sociology (SOCL).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students will replace this requirement with 3 credits in Psychology at the 300-level or above.

** Note: PSYC 305 may be taken in U1 or U2.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

U2 Required Courses (9 credits)

PSYC 380D1	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar
PSYC 380D2	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar

U3 Required Course (3 credits)

PSYC 482	(3)	Advanced Honours Seminar
----------	-----	--------------------------

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

3 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above, and

3 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.

10.39 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec (QCST)

Quebec Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec \(QCST\)](#).

10.39.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Mineur en Études sur le Québec (18 credits)

La concentration Mineur en Études sur le Québec a pour but de donner à l'étudiant(e) une connaissance multidisciplinaire des réalités du Québec en complémentarité à sa propre discipline de spécialisation. Les étudiants poursuivant notamment une spécialisation en histoire, science politique, langue et littérature françaises ou en études canadiennes peuvent trouver dans cette formation plusieurs avantages.

La concentration Mineur en Études sur le Québec est convertible en concentration majeure.

The goal of the Minor Concentration Quebec Studies is to give students a multidisciplinary overview of Quebec realities. Students are encouraged to complete this program alongside their studies in History, Political Science, French Language and Literature, or Canadian Studies.

The Minor Concentration Quebec Studies may be expanded to the Major concentration.

Required Courses / Cours Obligatoires (6 credits)

De façon usuelle, les cours obligatoires (6 crédits) sont complétés selon la séquence suivante : QCST 300 (3 crédits) en U1 et QCST 440 (3 crédits) en U2 ou en U3. Les cours complémentaires (12 crédits) peuvent être complétés en U1, U2 ou en U3.

Normally, the required courses (6 credits) are completed in the following order: QCST 300 (3 credits) in U1 and QCST 440 (3 credits) in U2 or in U3. The complementary courses (12 credits) can be completed in U1, U2, or U3.

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
----------	-----	----------------------------

QCST 440 (3) Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Complementary Courses / Cours Complémentaires (12 credits)

De ces 12 crédits, 6 doivent être des cours provenant du tronc commun ou des cours approuvés par la direction du programme.

3 crédits doivent provenir d'un cours dont la langue d'enseignement est le français et peuvent provenir d'un cours de français langue seconde.

Au moins 6 des 12 crédits complémentaires doivent être du niveau 300 ou supérieur.

Le choix de ces cours se fera en consultation avec le directeur du programme et variera selon le domaine de spécialisation de chaque étudiant(e).

Of these 12 credits, 6 credits must be core courses, or courses approved by the Program Director.

3 credits must be taught in the French language and can be chosen from French as a Second Language course offerings.

At least 6 of the 12 complementary credits must be at the 300 level or above.

The selection of courses will be made in consultation with the Program Director and will vary depending on the major concentration or honours program of each student.

Core Courses / Cours inscrits au tronc commun

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada

Complementary Course Lists / Listes des cours complémentaires**Anthropology / Anthropologie**

ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Art History and Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Canadian Studies / Études sur le Canada

CANS 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 306	(3)	Issues in Native Studies
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5

English / Anglais

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
----------	-----	----------------------------

Environment

ENVR 380	(3)	Topics in Environment 1
----------	-----	-------------------------

French Language and Literature / Langue et littérature françaises

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 450	(3)	Thème de littérature québécoise
FREN 595	(3)	Séminaire avancé lettres françaises

History / Histoire

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science / Science politique

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada

Sociology / Sociologie

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.39.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Quebec Studies / La concentration Majeur en Études sur le Québec (36 credits)

La concentration Majeur en Études sur le Québec a pour but de donner à l'étudiant(e) une connaissance approfondie et multidisciplinaire des réalités du Québec. Les étudiants peuvent intégrer cette spécialisation en complémentarité avec plusieurs disciplines dont l'histoire, la science politique, la langue et littérature françaises ou les études canadiennes.

The goal of the Major Concentration Quebec Studies is to give students a comprehensive, multidisciplinary, and in-depth portrait of Quebec realities. Students are encouraged to complete this program by integrating it with disciplines such as History, Political Science, French Language and Literature, or Canadian Studies.

Required Courses / Cours Obligatoires (12 credits)

De façon usuelle, les cours obligatoires (12 crédits) sont complétés selon la séquence suivante : QCST 300 (3 crédits) en U1 et QCST 440 (3 crédits) en U2 et QCST 472D1/D2 (6 crédits) en U3. Les cours complémentaires (24 crédits) peuvent être complétés en U1, U2 ou en U3.

Normally, the required courses (12 credits) are completed in the following order: QCST 300 (3 credits) in U1, QCST 440 (3 credits) in U2, and QCST 472D1/D2 (6 credits) in U3. The complementary courses (24 credits) can be completed in U1, U2, or U3.

QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec
QCST 472D1	(3)	Tutorial/Travaux dirigés
QCST 472D2	(3)	Tutorial/Travaux dirigés

Complementary Courses / Cours Complémentaires (24 credits)

De ces 24 crédits, 12 doivent être des cours provenant du tronc commun ou des cours approuvés par la direction du programme.

3 crédits doivent provenir d'un cours dont la langue d'enseignement est le français et peuvent provenir d'un cours de français langue seconde.

Au moins 12 des 24 crédits complémentaires doivent être du niveau 300 ou supérieur.

Le choix de ces cours se fera en consultation avec le directeur du programme et variera selon le domaine de spécialisation de chaque étudiant(e).

Of these 24 credits, 12 credits must be core courses, or courses approved by the Program Director.

3 credits must be taught in the French language and can be chosen from French as a Second Language course offerings.

At least 12 of the 24 complementary credits must be at the 300 level or above.

The selection of courses will be made in consultation with the Program Director and will vary depending on the major concentration or honours program of each student.

Core Courses / Cours inscrits au tronc commun

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise

Complementary Course Lists / Listes des cours complémentaires**Anthropology / Anthropologie**

ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Canadian Studies / Études sur le Canada

CANS 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 306	(3)	Issues in Native Studies
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5

English / Anglais

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
----------	-----	----------------------------

French Language and Literature / Langue et littérature françaises

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 450	(3)	Thème de littérature québécoise
FREN 595	(3)	Séminaire avancé lettres françaises

History / Histoire

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Natives of the Americas
HIST 333	(3)	Natives and French
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal

HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science / Science politique

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada

Sociology / Sociologie

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.40 Religious Studies (RELG)

Religious Studies information, programs, and courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Religious Studies \(RELG\)](#).

10.40.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Religion and Globalization offers students a comparative and historical exploration of the ways in which the world's religions are shaping (and are shaped by) the social, political, and economic dynamics of globalization, modernization, secularization, and postcolonialism.

Required Courses (3 credits)

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
----------	-----	----------------------------

Complementary Credits (15 credits)

15 credits with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level

World Religions

6 credits from the following:

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 207	(3)	The Study of World Religions 1
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism

Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization

9 credits from the following:

ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South India 2
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Globalizing World

10.40.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Scriptural Languages is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to read scriptural sources in their original languages. This Minor concentration is recommended to be followed in conjunction with the Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations.

This program may not be expanded to one of the major concentrations offered in Religious Studies.

Students will choose from one of two streams:

Stream I: Biblical Languages

Stream II: Indo-Tibetan Languages

Stream I - Biblical Languages

18 credits chosen from among courses on Biblical Hebrew and Biblical Greek.

Biblical Hebrew

* Note: Students with advanced standing in Hebrew may take Aramaic as part of their program.

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
RELG 390D1*	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2*	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 492	(3)	Hebrew Texts

Biblical Greek

RELG 280D1	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 280D2	(3)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

Stream II - Indo-Tibetan Languages

Sanskrit is the language of classical Indian civilization and is recommended for students interested in gaining access to religious texts, philosophical works, academic treatises on all subjects, and poetry written in classical and medieval India.

Classical Tibetan is one of the main scriptural languages of Buddhism. Many texts originally composed in Sanskrit are only extant in their Tibetan translations, and a vast body of philosophical, devotional, poetic and academic works composed in Classical Tibetan is only accessible to one who has a firm grasp of the language.

Tamil is a language spoken by over 75,000,000 people around the world. It is an ancient South Indian language that, unlike Sanskrit, has a vital, living tradition. It has a classical literary canon and yet is also part of the everyday lives of millions of people.

18 credits chosen from among courses on Sanskrit, Tibetan, and Tamil.

Sanskrit

RELG 257D1	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 257D2	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 357D1	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 357D2	(3)	Sanskrit 2

Tibetan

RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2

Tamil

RELG 266	(3)	Introductory Tamil 1
RELG 267	(3)	Introductory Tamil 2

10.40.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration World Religions introduces students to the major world religions and to the academic study of religion. This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration World Religions.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits, no more than 12 of which may be taken at the 200-level, selected with the following specifications:

12 credits in Religious Traditions chosen from the course lists on Judaism, Christianity and Islam and/or Hinduism and Buddhism.

6 credits from the course list on Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization.

World Religions: Judaism, Christianity and Islam

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought

RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Hinduism and Buddhism

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South India 2
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
RELG 207	(3)	The Study of World Religions 1
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and the Cultures They Create
RELG 255	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religion
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Globalizing World

10.40.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Scriptures and Interpretations is designed for students interested in understanding scriptural literatures and their place in developing religious traditions. While students will be able to concentrate in the area of their choice (Jewish, Christian, or Hindu and Buddhist Scriptures and Interpretations), they will study scriptures of at least two religious traditions, either in English translation or, if their skills permit, in the original languages.

Required Courses (6 credits)

RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits with a minimum of 18 credits selected from one area of specialization and a minimum of 6 credits from a second area.

Areas of Specialization:

- (a) Jewish Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation
 (b) Christian Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation
 (c) Hindu and Buddhist Scriptures and the Histories of Their Interpretations

No more than 12 credits may be taken at the 200 level.

(a) Jewish Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation

JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 329	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 308	(3)	Ancient Bible Translations
RELG 390D1	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 390D2	(3)	Elementary Biblical Hebrew
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 491	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 492	(3)	Hebrew Texts
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism

(b) Christian Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation

RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 280	(6)	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 308	(3)	Ancient Bible Translations
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 381	(3)	Advanced New Testament Greek
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 411	(3)	New Testament Exegesis

RELG 482	(3)	Exegesis of Greek New Testament
RELG 583	(3)	Hellenistic Religious Texts

(c) Hindu and Buddhist Scriptures and the Histories of Their Interpretations

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 257D1	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 257D2	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 266	(3)	Introductory Tamil 1
RELG 267	(3)	Introductory Tamil 2
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 357D1	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 357D2	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(3)	Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South India 2
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

10.40.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Religions (36 credits)

The Major Concentration World Religions offers students a broad introduction to the study of the world's major religions, with the possibility for concentration in a student's specific areas of interest. Developing an understanding of methods and problems in comparative approaches to the academic study of religion will be encouraged.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 456 (3) Theories of Religion

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits, no more than 12 of which may be taken at the 200 level, selected with the following specifications:

World Religions: 24 credits chosen from the course lists on Judaism, Christianity, and Islam and/or Hinduism and Buddhism according to the student's area of interest.

Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization: 9 credits from the course list below according to the student's area of interest.

World Religions: Judaism, Christianity and Islam

CATH 200	(3)	Introduction to Catholicism
CATH 310	(3)	Catholic Intellectual Traditions
CATH 340	(3)	Catholic Social Thought
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth
RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 324	(3)	Armenian Apostolic Tradition
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 1
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity

RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 420	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Principles of Christian Theology 2
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Hinduism and Buddhism

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage and Religious Tourism in South Asia
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen: Maxims and Methods
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South India 2
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies

RELG 558	(3)	Indian Tantric Traditions
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
RELG 207	(3)	The Study of World Religions 1
RELG 208	(3)	World Religions and the Cultures They Create
RELG 255	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religion
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Globalizing World

10.40.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each segment of the Joint Honours program.

Students in Joint Honours Component Religious Studies choose either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

It is possible for students following either the Western Religions or the Asian Religions option of the Joint Honours Component Religious Studies to combine their program with the Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions as the Religious Studies program broadens the material included in the Philosophy and Western Religions program.

The requirements set out below pertain to the Asian Religions option.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected with the following specifications:

3 credits from Introductory Courses

3 credits from Advanced Courses

9 credits from Two Groups (Asian Religious Traditions, History and Philosophy) with at least 3 credits from each group

6 credits in Religion and Culture courses

15 credits, selected in consultation with an adviser, from Religious Studies (RELG) courses (or Approved Related Courses in Other Departments) at the 300 level or above, of which 9 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

Introductory Courses

3 credits from:

RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism

Advanced Courses

3 credits from:

RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar

Two Groups

9 credits selected from two groups with at least 3 credits from each group:

Asian Religious Traditions

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism

History and Philosophy

RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism

Religion and Culture

6 credits from:

RELG 255	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religion
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives

Religious Studies (RELG)

15 credits, selected in consultation with the Program Adviser, from Religious Studies (RELG) courses at the 300 level or above, of which 9 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

A maximum of 6 credits from other departments may be used toward this requirement (see list below).

Approved Related Courses in Other Departments

The list below is NOT comprehensive. Students may take approved related courses in other departments of the Faculty of Arts, such as Anthropology, Art History, Classics, English, History, Italian Studies, Philosophy, and Sociology selected in consultation with the Program Adviser.

EAST 354	(3)	Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 511D1	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 511D2	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 252	(3)	Interdisciplinary Lectures
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2

The following approved courses offered by Jewish Studies require a reading knowledge of Hebrew:

JWST 330	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 543	(3)	Maimonides as Parshan
JWST 573	(3)	History of Hebrew Bible Text

10.40.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each segment of the Joint Honours program.

Students in Joint Honours Component Religious Studies choose either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

It is possible for students following either the Western Religions or the Asian Religions option of the Joint Honours Component Religious Studies to combine their program with the Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions as the Religious Studies program broadens the material included in the Philosophy and Western Religions program.

The requirements set out below pertain to the Western Religions option.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected with the following specifications:

3 credits from Introductory Courses

3 credits from Advanced Courses

9 credits from Two Groups (Sources of Western Religious Traditions, History and Theology of the Christian Tradition) with at least 3 credits from each group

6 credits in Religion and Culture courses

15 credits, selected in consultation with an adviser, from Religious Studies (RELG) courses (or Approved Related Courses in Other Departments) at the 300-level or above, of which 9 credits must be at the 400-level or above

Introductory Courses

3 credits from:

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism

Advanced Courses

3 credits from:

RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar

Two Groups

9 credits selected from two groups with at least 3 credits from each group:

Sources of Western Religious Traditions

RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 311	(3)	New Testament Studies 1
RELG 312	(3)	New Testament Studies 2

History and Theology of the Christian Tradition

RELG 322	(3)	The Church in History 1
RELG 323	(3)	The Church in History 2
RELG 326	(3)	Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG 334	(3)	Christian Thought and Culture
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1

RELG 533 (3) History of Christian Thought 2

Religion and Culture

6 credits from:

RELG 255 (3) Introduction to the Study of Religion
 RELG 256 (3) Women in Judaism and Islam
 RELG 271 (3) Sexual Ethics
 RELG 338 (3) Women and the Christian Tradition
 RELG 340 (3) Religion and the Sciences
 RELG 341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
 RELG 347 (3) Topics in Religion and the Arts
 RELG 361 (3) Religious Behaviour
 RELG 370 (3) Religion and Human Rights
 RELG 371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
 RELG 375 (3) Religion, Politics and Society
 RELG 376 (3) Religious Ethics
 RELG 377 (3) Religious Controversies

Religious Studies (RELG)

15 credits, selected in consultation with the program adviser, from Religious Studies (RELG) courses at the 300 level or above, of which 9 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

A maximum of 6 credits from other departments may be used toward this requirement (see list below).

Approved Related Courses in Other Departments

The list below is NOT comprehensive. Students may take approved related courses in other departments of the Faculty of Arts, such as Anthropology, Art History, Classics, English, History, Italian Studies, Philosophy, and Sociology selected in consultation with the Program Adviser.

EAST 354 (3) Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
 EAST 551 (3) Technologies of Self in Early China
 ISLA 410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
 ISLA 411 (3) History: Middle-East 1918-1945
 ISLA 511D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
 ISLA 511D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
 JWST 211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
 JWST 252 (3) Interdisciplinary Lectures
 JWST 316 (3) Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
 JWST 359 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2

The following approved courses offered by Jewish Studies require a reading knowledge of Hebrew:

JWST 330 (3) A Book of the Bible
 JWST 345 (3) Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
 JWST 510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
 JWST 511 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
 JWST 543 (3) Maimonides as Parshan

JWST 573 (3) History of Hebrew Bible Text

10.41 Sexual Diversity Studies

Sexual Diversity Studies, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Sexual Diversity Studies](#).

10.41.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sexual Diversity Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Sexual Diversity Studies is informed by a tradition of critical inquiry developed within various frameworks including Women's Studies and Gay, Lesbian and Queer Studies. It is designed to introduce students to the latest scholarship on the study of sexuality and sexual and gender diversity across a wide range of disciplines and cultures.

Required Course (3 credits)

SDST 250 (3) Introduction: Sexual Diversity Studies

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits from the list below.

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (*), count as Complementary Courses toward the Sexual Diversity Studies Program only when the topic centrally engages with issues of gender &/or sexuality &/or sexual diversity in a given year.

ANTH 227*	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
CANS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender in Canada
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 491*	(3)	Media, Communication & Culture
COMS 492*	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 304*	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
ENGL 275*	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 381*	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 407*	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 414*	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 501*	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 585*	(3)	Cultural Studies: Film
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 541*	(3)	Topics in Geography 2
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China

HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 430*	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 457*	(3)	Topics in Medical History
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 271	(3)	Sexual Ethics
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
SDST 450	(3)	Independent Reading & Research
SDST 499	(3)	Internship: Sexual Diversity Studies
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SWRK 342	(3)	Practice with Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual & Two-Spirit People
WMST 200	(3)	Introduction to Women's Studies
WMST 301*	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 1
WMST 401*	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 1
WMST 402*	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 2
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

10.42 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD)

Social Studies of Medicine, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Social Studies of Medicine \(SSMD\)](#).

10.42.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Social Studies of Medicine presents as a complex network of institutions, cultures, and political relations embedded in the institutions, cultures and political relations of the larger society. Courses are divided into three groups: History of Medicine, Anthropology of Medicine, and Sociology of Medicine. The Minor consists of 18 credits. Students are required to take at least one course in each of the three groups.

Note: No overlap is permitted with courses counting towards the student's major concentration.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits from the following (at least 3 credits from each of the three groups):

History of Medicine

HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West

HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 430	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 452	(3)	Medicine in Europe 1500-1700
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History
HIST 458	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 459	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 466	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 496	(3)	Research: Medieval Medicine
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

Anthropology of Medicine

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ANTH 325	(3)	Anthropology of the Self
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 408	(3)	Sensory Ethnography
ANTH 423	(3)	Mind, Brain and Psychopathology
ANTH 438	(3)	Topics in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 480	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 481	(3)	Special Topic 6

Sociology of Medicine

SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 588	(3)	Biosociology/Biodemography

10.43 Sociology (SOCI)

The Department of Sociology, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Sociology \(SOCI\)](#).

10.43.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits)

The purpose of the Minor Concentration Sociology is to give the student a basic understanding of the field of sociology. This Minor concentration may be expanded to the Major Concentration Sociology.

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from the following:

SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

9 credits of complementary courses chosen from the "Areas of Sociology" course lists below of which at least 3 credits must be taken at the 300-level or higher.

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 377	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts

SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Sociology of Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 565	(3)	Social Change in Panama

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups

SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.43.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits)

The purpose of the Major Concentration Sociology is to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the field of sociology.

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry

U2 Required Courses (6 credits)

Note: Students who are exempted from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level or higher sociology course.

SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications:

3 credits minimum at the 400 level or higher

9 credits maximum at the 200 level

500-Level Seminars:

Seminars at the 500 level are open to Major concentration students in their final year.

No more than 6 credits of the current problems, independent study and/or reading courses listed below may count toward the Major concentration.

SOCI 341	(3)	Current Problems in Sociology 02
SOCI 342	(3)	Independent Study 1
SOCI 343	(3)	Independent Study 2
SOCI 440	(3)	Current Problems
SOCI 441	(3)	Current Problems in Sociology 03
SOCI 442	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 01
SOCI 443	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 02

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science Major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 377	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Sociology of Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures

SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 565	(3)	Social Change in Panama

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.43.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Students may register for Joint Honours at the beginning of their second year (U2).

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.40 in their program courses, and according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (18 credits)

Note: Students who are exempted from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level or higher sociology course.

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry
SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory

SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 480	(3)	Honours Project

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary sociology (SOCI) courses approved by the Departmental Honours Adviser.

500-Level Seminars:

Seminars at the 500 level are open to Honours/Joint Honours students in their final year.

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours/Joint Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 219	(3)	Sociology of Culture
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Television in Society
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 338	(3)	Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 377	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 460	(3)	Responses to Social Problems
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Sociology of Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 511	(3)	Movements/Collective Action
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 565	(3)	Social Change in Panama

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 327	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity & Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry

SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.44 Sustainability, Science and Society

10.44.1 Location

Program Advisers:

Downtown Campus

Brian Robinson (*Assistant Professor*)

Department of Geography

McGill University, Burnside Hall

805 Sherbrooke Street West

Montreal QC H3A 0B9 CANADA

Telephone: 514-398-3453

Email: brian.e.robinson@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/geography/people/robinson

Macdonald Campus

Elena Bennett (*Associate Professor*)

Department of Natural Resource Sciences and McGill School of Environment

21111 Lakeshore Road

Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue QC H9X 3V9 CANADA

Telephone: 514-398-7563

Email: elena.bennett@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/nrs/staff/academic/bennett

Program website: www.geog.mcgill.ca/SSS

10.44.2 About Sustainability, Science and Society

This program is a partnership between the Department of Geography and the McGill School of Environment and is administered through Geography.

10.44.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society (54 credits)

The grand challenge of the 21st century is sustainable well-being; that is, to improve human well-being while maintaining the Earth's life-support systems. This B.A. & Sc. program provides the interdisciplinary and integrative knowledge and skills required to effectively understand and address this challenge in its multiple dimensions—scientific-technological, socio-economic, political-institutional, ethical, and human behavioural—and to chart a transition to sustainability. It is built upon three pillars: 1) Science and Technology, to provide an in-depth understanding of the underpinnings of the problems of concern along these dimensions; 2) Economics, Policy, and Governance, to understand how we can make the sustainability transition; and 3) Ethics, Equity, and Justice, to discuss why we need change, and the issues of equity and justice associated with taking action. This program is a partnership between Geography and the MSE and will be administered through Geography.

Required Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Foundations of Sustainability

9 credits selected from Foundations of Sustainability as follows:

ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

Biophysical, Societal, Cultural, Institutional, and Ethical

18 credits from introduction to biophysical, societal, cultural, institutional, and ethical dimensions of sustainability.

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ENVR 203	(3)	Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

3 credits of Statistics

3 credits of System Modelling tools

3 credits of Economics

18 credits selected from 3 areas

Statistics

3 credits of Statistics from the following:

AEMA 310	(3)	Statistical Methods 1
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

System Modelling

3 credits of System Modelling tools from the following:

ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems

Economics

3 credits of Economics from the following:

AGEC 333	(3)	Resource Economics
ECON 225	(3)	Economics of the Environment
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics

18 additional credits of complementary courses chosen from three areas listed below:

Students must choose at least two courses from each area, and in total complete at least 9 credits at the 300 level or higher.

AREA 1: Methods: Observation, Analysis, Modelling, and Management

AGRI 435	(3)	Soil and Water Quality Management
ENVB 437	(3)	Assessing Environmental Impact
ENVR 544	(3)	Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications
GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science

GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 509	(3)	Qualitative Methods
GEOG 512	(3)	Advanced quantitative methods in social field research
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning

AREA 2: Society, Economics, Policy, Ethics, and Equity

Take at least one course from each subsection (2A and 2B) below:

2A: Society, Economics, and Policy

Note:

* Students select either AGECE 200 or ECON 208, but not both.

** Students may select either AGECE 201 or ECON 209, but not both.

AGECE 200*	(3)	Principles of Microeconomics
AGECE 201**	(3)	Principles of Macroeconomics
AGECE 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGECE 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ECON 208*	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209**	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230	(6)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ENVR 519	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 514	(3)	Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation
GEOG 520	(3)	Agric., Envir., & Food Security
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MGPO 567	(3)	Business in Society
NRSC 540	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Environmental Planning

2B: Ethics and Equity

ENVR 400	(3)	Environmental Thought
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
MGPO 450	(3)	Ethics in Management
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment

AREA 3: Sustainability and Biophysical Processes

Note:

* Students select either BREE 217 or GEOG 322, but not both.

** Students select either BIOL 540 or ENVR 540, but not both.

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BREE 217*	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
ENVB 410	(3)	Ecosystem Ecology
ENVR 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 322*	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration
NRSC 333	(3)	Pollution and Bioremediation

Students who wish to explore the following topics in more depth may select the courses listed below:

- 1) Climate Change: ESYS 200, ESYS 300, ESYS 500, GEOG 523, ATOC 214, ATOC 215
- 2) Land Resources, Food, Forests: AGEC 430, AGEC 442, AGRI 435, BIOL 308, BIOL 310, ENVB 410, GEOG 523, GEOG 530
- 3) Water Resources: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 4) Biodiversity: BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 540, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555
- 5) Human Health: GEOG 221, GEOG 303, GEOG 403
- 6) Development: GEOG 408, GEOG 410, ANTH 212

10.44.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society (60 credits)

The grand challenge of the 21st century is sustainable well-being; that is, to improve human well-being while maintaining the Earth's life-support systems. This B.A. & Sc. program provides the interdisciplinary and integrative knowledge and skills required to effectively understand and address this challenge in its multiple dimensions—scientific-technological, socio-economic, political-institutional, ethical, and human behavioural - and to chart a transition to sustainability. It is built upon three pillars: 1) Science and Technology, to provide an in-depth understanding of the underpinnings of the problems of concern along these dimensions; 2) Economics, Policy, and Governance, to understand how we can make the sustainability transition; and 3) Ethics, Equity, and

Justice, to discuss why we need change, and the issues of equity and justice associated with taking action. This program is a partnership between Geography and the MSE and will be administered through Geography.

The Honours program allows students to pursue a research project with the supervision of a McGill University faculty member, leading to an honours thesis. Applicants must have a minimum program GPA (GPA of all required and complementary courses taken at McGill) of 3.3 to enter the Honours program. Students must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher for the Honours Research course (ENVR 495, 6 credits). Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.0 at graduation, and a minimum Program GPA of 3.3 to obtain Honours. Honours students need to identify a supervisor, an honours project, and register in ENVR 495. Honours students are encouraged to participate in 500-level seminars with graduate students.

Required Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected as follows:

Foundations of Sustainability

9 credits selected from Foundations of Sustainability as follows:

ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

Honours Required Courses

6 credits

Note: Students either take ENVR 495D1 and ENVR 495D2 (6 credits over consecutive terms) or ENVR 495N1 and ENVR 495N2 (6 credits over non-consecutive terms).

ENVR 495D1	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495D2	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495N1	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495N2	(3)	Honours Research

Biophysical, Societal, Cultural, Institutional, and Ethical

18 credits from introduction to biophysical, societal, cultural, institutional, and ethical dimensions of sustainability.

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ENVR 203	(3)	Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

3 credits of Statistics

3 credits of System Modelling tools

3 credits of Economics

18 credits selected from 3 areas

Statistics

3 credits of Statistics from the following:

AEMA 310	(3)	Statistical Methods 1
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis

PSYC 204 (3) Introduction to Psychological Statistics

System Modelling

3 credits of System Modelling tools from the following:

ESYS 301 (3) Earth System Modelling
GEOG 501 (3) Modelling Environmental Systems

Economics

3 credits of Economics from the following:

AGEC 333 (3) Resource Economics
ECON 225 (3) Economics of the Environment
ECON 326 (3) Ecological Economics

18 additional credits of complementary courses chosen from three areas listed below:

Students must choose at least two courses from each area, and in total complete at least 9 credits at the 300 level or higher.

AREA 1: Methods: Observation, Analysis, Modelling, and Management

AGRI 435 (3) Soil and Water Quality Management
ENVB 437 (3) Assessing Environmental Impact
ENVR 544 (3) Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ESYS 500 (3) Earth System Applications
GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 302 (3) Environmental Management 1
GEOG 306 (3) Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 308 (3) Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 351 (3) Quantitative Methods
GEOG 404 (3) Environmental Management 2
GEOG 509 (3) Qualitative Methods
GEOG 523 (3) Global Ecosystems and Climate
URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning

AREA 2: Society, Economics, Policy, Ethics, and Equity

Take at least one course from each subsection (2A and 2B) below:

2A: Society, Economics, and Policy

Note:

* Students select either AGEC 200 or ECON 208, but not both.

** Students may select either AGEC 201 or ECON 209, but not both.

AGEC 200* (3) Principles of Microeconomics
AGEC 201** (3) Principles of Macroeconomics
AGEC 430 (3) Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442 (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development
ANTH 206 (3) Environment and Culture

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ECON 208*	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209**	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230	(6)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ENVR 519	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 514	(3)	Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MGPO 567	(3)	Business in Society
NRSC 540	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Environmental Planning

2B: Ethics and Equity

ENVR 400	(3)	Environmental Thought
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
MGPO 450	(3)	Ethics in Management
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment

AREA 3: Sustainability and Biophysical Processes

Note:

* Students select either BREE 217 or GEOG 322, but not both.

** Students select either BIOL 540 or ENVR 540, but not both.

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BREE 217*	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
ENVB 410	(3)	Ecosystem Ecology
ENVR 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System

GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 322*	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration
NRSC 333	(3)	Pollution and Bioremediation

Students who wish to explore the following topics in more depth may select the courses listed below:

- 1) Climate Change: ESYS 200, ESYS 300, ESYS 500, GEOG 523, ATOC 214, ATOC 215
- 2) Land Resources, Food, Forests: AGEC 430, AGEC 442, AGRI 435, BIOL 308, BIOL 310, ENVB 410, GEOG 523, GEOG 530
- 3) Water Resources: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 4) Biodiversity: BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 540, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555
- 5) Human Health: GEOG 221, GEOG 303, GEOG 403
- 6) Development: GEOG 408, GEOG 410, ANTH 212

10.45 Women's Studies (WMST)

Women's Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : Women's Studies \(WMST\)](#).

10.45.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Women's Studies (18 credits)

This Minor concentration may be expanded to the Major Concentration Women's Studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

WMST 200	(3)	Introduction to Women's Studies
WMST 303	(3)	Feminist Theory and Research

Complementary Course Group B (12 credits)

Minimum of 6 credits must be at the 300 level or higher.

Maximum of 6 credits will be accepted from approved exchange programs by arrangement with the Chair of the Women's Studies Advisory Committee and subject to University approval.

Group B includes courses that significantly engage with issues of gender and/or women and/or feminism. They are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
CLAS 370	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CMPL 504	(3)	Feminist Legal Theory
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature

EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EDPE 515	(3)	Gender Identity Development
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 332	(3)	Women in Europe, 1350-1700
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 542	(3)	Seminar: Feminist Theory
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
SDST 250	(3)	Introduction: Sexual Diversity Studies
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work

SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
WMST 301	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 1
WMST 302	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 2
WMST 401	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 1
WMST 402	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 2
WMST 461	(3)	Independent Reading&Research 1
WMST 462	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 2
WMST 494	(3)	Internship: Women's Studies
WMST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics 1
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

Complementary Course Group B: Special Topics Courses

The courses below are acceptable ONLY when the topic is appropriate for Women's Studies (significantly engages with issues of gender and/or women and/or feminism) and there is documentation on file for the given year.

ANTH 381	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 555	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 303	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CANS 406	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 6
COMS 490	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 491	(3)	Media, Communication & Culture
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 362	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 2

ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1
ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 566	(3)	Special Studies in Drama 1
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 541	(3)	Topics in Geography 2
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism

POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements

10.45.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Women's Studies (36 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

WMST 200	(3)	Introduction to Women's Studies
WMST 303	(3)	Feminist Theory and Research

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Overview of the specifications for the 30 complementary credits:

3 credits from a list of Women's Studies (WMST) courses and

27 remaining credits with a minimum of 6 credits at the 400 or 500 level with:

12 credits selected from Group A courses and

15 credits selected from Group B courses

A maximum 12 transfer credits will be accepted from approved exchange programs by arrangement with the Chair of the Women's Studies Advisory Committee and subject to University approval.

Women's Studies (WMST)

3 credits from:

WMST 301	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 1
WMST 302	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 2
WMST 401	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 1
WMST 402	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 2
WMST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics 1
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

Complementary Course Group A

12 credits from Group A

Group A courses are divided into eight sub-groups. Students may take only one course from any particular grouping. Any additional credits taken above the 12 credits from Complementary Course Group A may count as credits toward Complementary Course Group B.

Group A-1

SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
----------	-----	---------------------

Group A-2

PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
----------	-----	---------------------------------

Group A-3

COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
----------	-----	----------------------------

Group A-4, Gender Relations in Major Societal Institutions

SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health

Group A-5, Transnational or National Histories of Women/Gender and Sexuality

EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2

Group A-6, Women/Gender and Literature

EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory

Group A-7, Women/Gender in a Religious Tradition

RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism

Group A-8, Women and Health

HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health

Complementary Course Group B

15 credits from Group B

Students select 15 credits from the Group B lists in consultation with an adviser and identify an individual focus of study comprised of 9 credits.

Reminder: A minimum of 6 credits at the 400 or 500 level must be taken in the 27 credits of Complementary Course Groups A and B. Students will find more possible choices to meet this requirement in Group B.

Group B includes courses that significantly engage with issues of gender and/or women and/or feminism. They are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
CLAS 370	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CMPL 504	(3)	Feminist Legal Theory
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China

EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EDPE 515	(3)	Gender Identity Development
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 332	(3)	Women in Europe, 1350-1700
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 542	(3)	Seminar: Feminist Theory
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
SDST 250	(3)	Introduction: Sexual Diversity Studies
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work

SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
WMST 301	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 1
WMST 302	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 2
WMST 401	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 1
WMST 402	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 2
WMST 461	(3)	Independent Reading&Research 1
WMST 462	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 2
WMST 494	(3)	Internship: Women's Studies
WMST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics 1
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

Complementary Course Group B: Special Topics Courses

The courses below are acceptable ONLY when the topic is appropriate for Women's Studies (significantly engages with issues of gender and/or women and/or feminism) and there is documentation on file for the given year. Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the topics of the courses offered. For final updates, see <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

Please note that not all courses are offered every year.

ANTH 381	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 555	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 303	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CANS 406	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 6
COMS 490	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 491	(3)	Media, Communication & Culture
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society

ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 362	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1
ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature
ENGL 566	(3)	Special Studies in Drama 1
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 541	(3)	Topics in Geography 2
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1

POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements

10.45.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Women's Studies (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

The Joint Honours component in Women's Studies offers a degree of analysis and depth of contemporary and historical critical issues centered on women, gender, and/or feminism beyond that of the Major concentration. It culminates in the completion of an Honours thesis, supervised by a faculty member. Students secure the approval of a potential thesis adviser during the year before undertaking the thesis. Three credits are accorded to the thesis (graded by the thesis adviser), and 3 credits are accorded to work undertaken in the Colloquium which requires supplemental reading and writing assignments, training in research and thesis writing methods, presentation to the group of theses in progress, and response to the work of others.

Joint Honours students must maintain an annual GPA of 3.30 in all required and complementary courses that fulfil the requirements of a Joint Honours Component in Women's Studies, and a CGPA of 3.00.

Required Courses (12 credits)

WMST 200	(3)	Introduction to Women's Studies
WMST 303	(3)	Feminist Theory and Research
WMST 495D1	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
WMST 495D2	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
WMST 497D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
WMST 497D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

Overview of the specifications for the 24 complementary credits:

3 credits from a list of Women's Studies (WMST) courses and

9 credits selected from Group A courses and

12 credits selected from Group B courses.

Over the entire 24 credits,

6 credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and

12 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Maximum 12 transfer credits will be accepted from approved exchange programs by arrangement with the Chair of WSAC and subject to University approval.

Women's Studies (WMST)

3 credits from:

WMST 301	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 1
WMST 302	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 2
WMST 401	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 1
WMST 402	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 2
WMST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics 1
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

Complementary Course Group A

9 credits from Group A

Group A courses are divided into eight sub-groups. Students may take only one course from any particular grouping. Any additional credits taken above the 9 credits from Complementary Course Group A may count as credits towards Complementary Course Group B.

Group A-1

SOCI 270 (3) Sociology of Gender

Group A-2

PHIL 242 (3) Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group A-3

COMS 310 (3) Media and Feminist Studies

Group A-4, Gender Relations in Major Societal Institutions

SOCI 247 (3) Family and Modern Society

SOCI 321 (3) Gender and Work

SOCI 390 (3) Gender and Health

Group A-5, Transnational or National Histories of Women/Gender and Sexuality

EAST 370 (3) History of Sexuality in Japan

HIST 323 (3) History and Sexuality 1

HIST 347 (3) History and Sexuality 2

Group A-6, Women/Gender and Literature

EAST 350 (3) Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature

EAST 351 (3) Women Writers of China

ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

ENGL 444 (3) Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory

Group A-7, Women/Gender in a Religious Tradition

RELG 256 (3) Women in Judaism and Islam

RELG 338 (3) Women and the Christian Tradition

RELG 356 (3) Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism

Group A-8, Women and Health

HSEL 308 (3) Issues in Women's Health

HSEL 309 (3) Women's Reproductive Health

Complementary Course Group B

12 credits from Group B

Students select 12 credits from the Group B lists in consultation with an adviser and identify an individual focus of study comprised of 9 credits.

Reminder: A minimum of 6 credits at the 400 or 500 level must be taken in the 24 credits of Complementary Courses. Students will find more possible choices to meet this requirement in Group B.

Group B includes courses that are centrally focused on women and/or gender and/or feminism. They are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines. Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf/>.

Please note that not all courses are offered every year.

ANTH 341	(3)	Women in Cross-cultural Perspective
ANTH 342	(3)	Gender, Inequality and the State
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
CLAS 370	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
CMPL 504	(3)	Feminist Legal Theory
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EDPE 515	(3)	Gender Identity Development
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
GERM 364	(3)	German Culture: Gender and Society
GERM 455	(3)	Women of the Romantic Era
HISP 358	(3)	Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 332	(3)	Women in Europe, 1350-1700
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 420	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Modern China
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality & Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
HIST 463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 542	(3)	Seminar: Feminist Theory
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 339	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Buddhism
RELG 356	(3)	Gender & Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
SDST 250	(3)	Introduction: Sexual Diversity Studies
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 425	(3)	Sociology of the Body
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
WMST 301	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 1
WMST 302	(3)	Women's Studies Current Topics 2
WMST 401	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 1
WMST 402	(3)	Women's Studies Special Topics 2
WMST 461	(3)	Independent Reading&Research 1
WMST 462	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 2
WMST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics 1
WMST 513	(3)	Gender, Race and Science

Complementary Course Group B: Special Topics Courses

The courses below are acceptable ONLY when the topic is appropriate for Women's Studies (centrally focused on women and/or gender and/or feminism) and there is documentation on file for the given year. Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the topic of the courses. For final updates, see <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf/>.

Please note that not all courses are offered every year.

ANTH 381	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 555	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 303	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 3
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CANS 406	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 6

COMS 490	(3)	History and Theory of Media
COMS 491	(3)	Media, Communication & Culture
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 362	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1
ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 528	(3)	Canadian Literature
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 541	(3)	Topics in Geography 2
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 426	(3)	Topics: British Cultural History
HIST 470D1	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 470D2	(3)	Topics: Historical Interpretation
HIST 493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST 493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements

10.46 World Cinemas (FILM)

World Cinemas, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > : World Cinemas \(FILM\)](#).

10.46.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration World Cinemas instructs students in film aesthetics, history, and theory by acquainting them with cinematic practices from different national and international traditions. This interdisciplinary program draws on the already existing teaching and research activities in several departments within the Faculty of Arts and will serve as an institutional context for future teaching and research endeavors in film studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
FILM 279	(3)	Introduction to Film History

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected from the course list below with the following specifications:

a minimum of 6 credits in non-U.S. cinemas;

a maximum of 6 credits from any one department.

No more than 6 credits may be taken from the same discipline as the student's other major or minor concentrations.

CANS 300	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 1
EAST 216	(3)	Chinese Action Film
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 361	(3)	Japanese Animation & New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 368	(3)	Chinese Cinema Meets Hollywood
EAST 369	(3)	Topics in Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Cinema
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Japan
ENGL 279	(3)	Introduction to Film as Art
ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1

ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 450	(3)	Film Aesthetics
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2
ENGL 483	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	(3)	Special Topics / Communications and Mass Media 2
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text
ENGL 585	(3)	Cultural Studies: Film
FILM 499	(3)	Internship: World Cinemas
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français 1
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma français 2
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 369	(3)	German Cinema from 1895
GERM 370	(3)	Special Topics in German Film
HISP 340	(3)	Spanish-American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
LLCU 200	(3)	Topics in Film
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
MUHL 330	(3)	Music and Film
PLAI 500	(3)	Advanced Interdisciplinary Humanities Seminar

10.47 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#).

10.47.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits)

REVISED PROGRAM, FORMERLY MINOR MIDDLE EAST LANGUAGES

The Minor Concentration in Arabic Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Arabic.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Arabic language (3 levels) from the list below.

In the case of Introductory Arabic (9 credits), the extra 3 credits will be counted as electives.

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

10.47.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits)

REVISED PROGRAM, FORMERLY MINOR MIDDLE EAST LANGUAGES

The Minor Concentration in Persian Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Persian.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Persian language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

10.47.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits)

REVISED PROGRAM, FORMERLY MINOR MIDDLE EAST LANGUAGES

The Minor Concentration in Turkish Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Turkish.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Turkish language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

10.47.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits)

REVISED PROGRAM, FORMERLY MINOR MIDDLE EAST LANGUAGES

The Minor Concentration in Urdu Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Urdu.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Urdu language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu 2

10.47.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)

This minor replaces both the Minor in Middle East Studies and the Minor in Islamic Studies.

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits at any level, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

ISLA 100/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
----------	-----	------------------------------------

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

9 credits from:

ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

6 credits at any level, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfil these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed below.

ISLA Courses

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach

ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islam in South Asia: 1707 to Present
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 511D1	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 511D2	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

10.47.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)

This major replaces the Major Concentration in Middle East Studies.

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

12-15 credits (2 levels) in one language: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu. In the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted toward the remainder of the complementary courses requirement.

21-24 credits (21 if Introductory Arabic has been chosen), of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits of 400-/500-level non-language ISLA courses;

6-9 credits at any level, including more language courses, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Languages (12-15 credits)**Arabic**

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

Persian

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

Turkish

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

Urdu

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu 2

ISLA 100-/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

6 credits from:

ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

ISLA 400-/500-Level

6 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islam in South Asia: 1707 to Present
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 511D1	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 511D2	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

6-9 credits at any level, including more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
----------	-----	------------------------------------

HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations

10.47.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)

This joint honours program replaces the Joint Honours Component in Middle East Studies.

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs."

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 in their World Islamic & Middle East Studies courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Course (3 credits)

ISLA 495	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Research Seminar
----------	-----	--

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

12-15 credits (2 levels) in one language: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu (lists below). In the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted toward the remainder of the complementary courses requirement.

18-21 credits (18 if Introductory Arabic has been chosen), distributed as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

3 credits of 400-/500-level non-language ISLA courses;

3-6 credits at the 300-level or above, including more language courses. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Languages (12-15 credits)

Arabic

ISLA 521D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 521D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 522	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 522D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 523D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

Persian

ISLA 541D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 541D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 542D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 542D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 543	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 1
ISLA 544	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian 2
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

Turkish

ISLA 532D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 532D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 533D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 533D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 534D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

Urdu

ISLA 551D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu
ISLA 551D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu
ISLA 552D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu
ISLA 552D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu

ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu 2

ISLA 100-/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

9 credits from:

ISLA 320	(3)	Art of Islam
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics & Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

ISLA 400-/500-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islam in South Asia: 1707 to Present
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 511D1	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 511D2	(3)	History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

3-6 credits at any level, including more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 6 credits overall of at the 200 level. Students may fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 340	(3)	Middle Eastern Society and Culture
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 339	(3)	Arab-Israeli Conflict
HIST 448	(3)	Women, Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 1
JWST 368	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 2
JWST 369	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 3
JWST 370	(3)	Hebrew Language and Israeli Culture 4
JWST 562	(3)	Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 437	(3)	Politics in Israel
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran & Interpretations